COURSE INFORMATION SHEET

STUDY PROGRAM: Geography and Land Management

Degree: First

English version

Administrative law	4
Bachelor Thesis Seminar 1	6
Bachelor Thesis Seminar 2	8
Climageography and hydrogeography	10
Course in Geographic Information Systems	12
Defense of the bachelor thesis with a debate	15
Digital Approaches in Landscape Mapping	18
English language 1	21
English language 2	23
English language 3	25
English language 4	27
English language 5	29
Factors of regional development	31
Field Practice in Physical Geography	34
Foreign excursion	36
Fundamentals of Cartography	38
Fundamentals of Geoinformatics	40
Fundamentals of Management in Geography	43
Geoecology and Environmental science	46
Geography of agriculture and industry	48
Geography of cultures and civilizations	50
Geography of public administration	52
Geography of Religion	54
Geography of Slovak Republic	56
Geography of transport, tourism, services and foreign trade	59
Geomorphology	61
Global problems of the world	63
Human geography of continents	65
Introduction to Geography	67
Management of natural resources	70
Methods of geographic research	72
Natural risk management	74
Pedogeography and biogeography	77
Physical geography of continents and oceans	79
Planetary Geography and Geology	81
Political and regional geography	84

Population and Settlement Geography	
Professional practice in institution	89
Project Design and Management	90
Project of region development	92
Regional development in selected world macroregions	94
Regional policy of the EU and SR	96
Statistical methods in Geography	
Strategic regional planning	100
Tourist regions	102

University Name: University of Prešov in Prešov	
Faculty Name: Faculty of Humanities and Natura	
Course code: 2GAG/MKSPR/24	Course title:
	Administrative law
Type, load and method of training activities: Total number of lessons: 90 hours	
Number of contact lessons: 20 hours	
 Lectures: 1 lesson per week = 10 hours 	
 Seminar: 1 lesson per week = 10 hours 	
 Self-study, preparation of seminar work, 	preparation for the exam: 70 hours
Method: combined	preparation for the exam. 70 hours
Number of Credits: 3	
Recommended term of study: 4 st term	
Degree of study: 1 st degree in the study program	me: Geography and Land Management
Prerequisites: -	
Conditions for course completion:	
	n assigned tasks according to the teacher's instructions in a
satisfactory condition.	
	ination. To get an A (excellent) grade, the student must get at
	t 70%, for D grades 60%, for E grades at least 50%. A student
e	the case of an oral examination, he must master the subject at
-	ercentage score range for the final written test remains valid for
the oral examination as well.	
Credits will not be awarded to a student who do	bes not submit all seminar assignments according to the time
schedule or write the final test on FX.	bes not submit an seminar assignments according to the time
Educational Outcomes: By the end of the course	e students will be able to:
A graduate of the course can:	, students will be usie to.
Knowledge:	
- acquires basic knowledge of selected areas of ad	ministrative law,
- controls the necessary conceptual apparatus.	
Skills:	
- learns to work with a legal text,	
- controls to select important information.	
Competencies:	
- can present results,	
 participates in professional discussion, is able to work in a team. 	
Course Syllabus:	
Syllabus of Lectures:	
	s and their hierarchy, legal principles. Conceptual definition of
administrative law.	
2. Public administration bodies.	
3. Education administration. Basic legal concepts	and knowledge in the field of higher education. Bodies of the
academic self-government of the public higher ed	lucation institution. Bodies of academic self-government of the
faculty.	
• •	ersonal status of the population, register, citizenship, records of
the population.	
5. Administration of spatial planning and building	
	nistration (real estate cadastre, parcel geometric plan, title deed).
Registration of rights to real estate in the real estat 7. Administration of agriculture, forestry and wate	
8. Adequate proceedings.	
	nd its degrees. Protected areas and their protection zones. Legal
regulation regarding environmental care.	the her degrees is received areas and then protocolon zones. Legal
	village, merger and division of the village, incorporation of the
village, participation of residents in the administra	

11. Municipal self-government: municipal authorities (mayor and municipal council), referendum, assembly of the
inhabitants of the municipality. Chief controller of the village. Association of municipalities. Declaration of a
municipality for a city. Rights and obligations of deputies.

12. Competence of self-governing regions. Authorities of the self-governing region.

13. Information management – free access to information, protection of personal data. Protection classified facts. Protection of health documentation (teaching, informed consent, biomedical research). Reporting anti-social activity. Prohibition of discrimination.

Syllabus of Seminars:

1. Introduction to law for geographers - working with worksheets.

2. Public administration bodies – solving test tasks.

3. Education administration – disciplinary proceedings.

4. Area of internal administration - solving practical tasks.

5. Administration of spatial planning and building regulations. Acquaintance with the territorial plan. Working in groups on a given task.

6. Geoportal, real estate cadastre, ZBGIS – page content and possibilities of its use. Proposal for deposit in the cadastre.

7. Administration of agriculture, forestry and water management - discussion, solving test tasks.

8. Correct procedure - examples from practice.

9. Territorial, construction and approval proceedings. Notification of minor construction. Building permit.

10. Nature and landscape protection. Landscape management. Identification and characterization of environmentally burdened areas in Slovakia – presentations connected with discussion.

11. Selected environmental problems - presentations connected with discussion.

12. Competence of municipalities and self-governing regions - solving test tasks.

13. Credit test.

Recommended literary resources:

Nariadenie (EÚ) 2016/679 o ochrane fyzických osôb pri spracúvaní osobných údajov a o voľnom pohybe takýchto údajov

TEKELI, J. a kol. 2017. Správne právo hmotné. Právnická fakulta: UPJŠ, 294 s. ISBN 978-80-8152-561-2.

Zákon č. 50/1976 Zb. o územnom plánovaní a stavebnom poriadku v znení neskorších právnych predpisov.

Zákon č. 369/1990 Zb. o obecnom zriadení v znení neskorších predpisov.

Zákon č. 17/1992 o životnom prostredí

Zákon č. 40/1993 Z z. o štátnom občianstve Slovenskej republiky v znení neskorších predpisov.

Zákon č. 245/2008 Z. z. o výchove a vzdelávaní (školský zákon) a o zmene a doplnení niektorých zákonov.

Zákon č. 18/2018 Z. z. o ochrane osobných údajov a o zmene a doplnení niektorých zákonov

Zákon č. 162/1995 o katastri nehnuteľností a o zápise vlastníckych a iných práv k nehnuteľnostiam (katastrálny zákon) v znení neskorších predpisov.

Zákon č. 302/2001 Z. z. o samospráve vyšších územných celkov (zákon o samosprávnych krajoch) v znení neskorších predpisov.

Zákon č. 365/2004 Z. z. o rovnakom zaobchádzaní v niektorých oblastiach a o ochrane pred diskrimináciou a o zmene a doplnení niektorých zákonov (antidiskriminačný zákon)

Required langua	ge skills:				
Slovak	-				
Notes: The course	e is taught only in su	immer term			
Course assessme	nt:				
The total number	of assessed students	:			
А	В	С	D	Е	FX
Lecturer: JUDr.	RNDr. Monika Ivan	ová, PhD., doc. RI	NDr. Štefan Koco,	PhD.	
Date of the latest	revision: 31.10.202	24			
Approved by: pr	of. RNDr. Jozef Vilč	ek, PhD.			

Course information sheet

	Course information sheet
University Name: University of Presov in Presov	
Faculty Name: Faculty of Humanities and Nat	
Course code: 2GAG/MKSB1/24	Course title:
	Bachelor Thesis Seminar 1
Type, load and method of training activities:	
Total number of lessons: 60	
Number of contact lessons: 10	
• Seminar: 1 lessons per week = 10 less	
Individual preparation of presentations for semi	inar: 50 hours / lessons
Method: combined	
Number of Credits: 2	
Recommended term of study: 4 th term	
Degree of study: 1 st degree in the study progra	mme Geography and Land Management
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for course completion:	
	rements of the teacher (content and formal requirements will be
introduced at the first contact lesson). Submitti	ing a portfolio that meets the required criteria is a precondition for
credit acquisition.	
	in cooperation with the supervisor of the final thesis. The teacher's
*	s of the portfolio and the supervisor will evaluate its content.
Educational Outcomes: By the end of the cou	urse, students will be able to:
Knowledge:	
- understand and use the basic rules and directiv	
- understand and describe different types of the	
- present systematic knowledge on the structure	
	ty between different parts of the scientific research;
- understand the importance of thorough prepar	ation of scientific research;
Skills:	
- evaluate and interpret available knowledge re-	
- apply the knowledge in the formation of portf	
- apply the knowledge in the formation of his o	
	odological procedures of research in the final thesis.
Course Syllabus:	
2	rse, evaluation criteria, schedule of work during the semester,
recommended literature, requirements of portfo	
2. Basic information sources to the formal requ	
	is, Master thesis, Dissertation thesis. Formal features of a thesis.
Assignment for the next lesson.	
	ned at the previous lesson. Formal and content requirements of
bachelor thesis: abstract, preface, introduction,	
-	her they are written in accordance with the requirements of the
abstract. Assignment for the next lesson.	
	d norms, examples of citations and paraphrasing. Assignment for
the next lesson.	
7. Evaluation of citations, geographic research	
	or, master and doctoral theses. Assignment for the next lesson.
• • • • •	nd their basic features - Theoretical thesis, Theoretical - empirical
thesis, Theoretical-application thesis.	avillaburg animi and un A and man and from the second from the
	syllabus - curriculum. Assignment for the next lesson.
•	features of thesis submission, printed version of a thesis and
inserting the electronic version into the EZP.	in the specified length Symmitting the partfalls
	in the specified length. Submitting the portfolio.
13. Credit week - ongoing evaluation.	
Recommended literary resources:	
	ich bibliografickej registrácii, kontrole originality, uchovávaní a
sprístupňovaní.[online]. Prešov: http://www.pulib.sk/web/data/pulib/subory/stra	PU. [cit.03.10.2024]. Dostupné na:
nun //www.nun sk/weh/aata/nulih/suborv/stra	unka/e7D-Smernica-ZUTY.Ddt

Zásady k témam, rozsahu, kvalitatívnym štandardom, kritériám hodnotenia a obhajobám bakalárskych, diplomových a rigoróznych prác. [online]. [cit. 03.10.2024]. Dostupné z: http://www.unipo.sk/public/media/2623/zp.pdf HENDL, J. 2008. Kvalitatívny výskum. Základné teórie, metódy a aplikácie. Praha: Portál. ISBN 978-80-7367-485-4. KATUŠČÁK, D., 2013. Ako písať záverečné a kvalifikačné práce. Bratislava: ENIGMA. ISBN 978-80-89132-45-4. REICHEL, J. 2009. Kapitoly metodológie sociálnych výskumov. Praha: Grada Publishing. ISBN 978-80-247-3006-6 SPOUSTA, V., 2009. Vádemékum autora odborné a vědecké práce humanitního a sociálniho zaměření. Brno: Akademické nakladatelství CERM. ISBN 978-80-7204-617-1. **Required language skills:** Slovak language Notes: The course is taught only in summer term **Course assessment:** С В D Е FX A _ Lecturer: doc. RNDr. Vladimír Solár, PhD. Date of the latest revision: 31.10.2024

Approved by: prof. Ing. Jozef Vilček, PhD.

University Name: University of Presov in Presov	
Faculty Name: Faculty of Humanities and Natura	al Sciences
Course code: 2GAG/MKSB2/24	Course title:
	Bachelor Thesis Seminar 2
Type, load and method of training activities:	
Total number of lessons: 60	
Number of contact lessons: 10	
• Seminar: 1 lesson per week = 10 lessons	
Individual preparation of presentations for semina	ur: 50 hours / lessons
Method: combined	
Number of Credits: 2	
Recommended term of study: 6 th term	
Degree of study: 1 st degree in the study programm	ne Geography and Land Management
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for course completion:	
	nents of the teacher (content and formal requirements will be
	a portfolio that meets the required criteria is a precondition for
credit acquisition.	المراجع والمراجع والم
	cooperation with the supervisor of the final thesis. The teacher's
	f the portfolio and the supervisor will evaluate its content.
Educational Outcomes: By the end of the course	e, students will be able to:
Knowledge:	
	a text with logical and precise formulation of ideas, to create a
	sion to an article, to ZP respecting the set requirements.
- correctly use individual methods of citation and	referencing, recording bibliographic references.
Skills:	
	and secondary sources, search for information in information
book databases).	
	an, process) the final work with all the necessary requisites.
- prepare a presentation for the defense of the fina	l thesis in accordance with the set requirements
Competences:	
	adhering to the "academic etiquette" (i.e. decency, courtesy,
tact) for his student as well as future teaching life.	
- adhere to the ethics of citation when writing ZP.	
	and honestly, but at the same time he can recognize that the
other party also has the right to his own opinion.	
- bear the consequences, take responsibility for the	eir actions.
Course Syllabus:	
	on of the final thesis. Structure and content analysis and final
work, analysis of used literature.	
	in bachelor's thesis, used methods of data collection in ZP,
analysis of used methods of quantitative and quali	
3. Preparation of the student for the defense of the	bachelor's thesis.
Recommended literary resources:	
	bibliografickej registrácii, kontrole originality, uchovávaní a
sprístupňovaní.[online]. Prešov:	PU. [cit.03.10.2024]. Dostupné na:
http://www.pulib.sk/web/data/pulib/subory/strank	
	dardom, kritériám hodnotenia a obhajobám bakalárskych,
diplomových a rigoróznych prác.	[online]. [cit. 03.10.2024]. Dostupné z:
http://www.unipo.sk/public/media/2623/zp.pdf	
	é teórie, metódy a aplikácie. Praha: Portál. ISBN 978-80-7367-
485-4.	
	alifikačné práce. Bratislava: ENIGMA. ISBN 978-80-89132-45-
4.	
1, 0, 1	uch výskumov. Praha: Grada Publishing. ISBN 978-80-247-3006-
	/ /1 // / / // // // // // //
	é a vědecké práce humanitního a sociálniho zaměření. Brno:
Akademické nakladatelství CERM. ISBN 978-80-	-/204-01/-1.

Required languag	ge skills:				
Slovak language					
Notes: The course	is taught only in su	mmer term			
Course assessmen	nt:				
А	В	С	D	Е	FX
-	-	-	-	-	-
Lecturer: doc. RNDr. Vladimír Solár, PhD.					
Date of the latest	revision: 31.10.202	24			
Approved by: pro	f. Ing. Jozef Vilček	, PhD.			

	Course miorination sheet			
University Name: University of Presov in Presov				
Faculty Name: Faculty of Humanities and Natural Sciences				
Course code: 2GAG/MKKLH/24	Course title:			
	Climageography and hydrogeography			
Type, load and method of training activities:				
Total number of lessons: 150 lessons				
Number of contact lessons: 30 lessons				
• Lecture: 2 lessons per week = 20 lessons	3			
• Seminar: 1 lesson per week = 10 lessons				
Individual preparation and preparation of assignment	nents for the seminar: 40 lessons			
Self-study and preparation for the exam: 80 lesson	ns			
Method: combined				
Number of Credits: 5				
Recommended term of study: 1 st term				
Degree of study: 1 st degree in the study program	me: Geography and Land Management			
Prerequisites:				
Conditions for course completion:				
1. The preparation of short presenta	tions on exercise. Student/group of students will prepare a			
presentation on a selected topic acco	ording to the agreed timetable.			
	o of students are actively participates in exercise during exercise			
by topic.				
	goes ongoing testing at pre-agreed dates of issue that is currently			
being acquired in exercises and lect	tures. To obtain A (excellent) students must obtain at least 90%,			
to obtain B 80%, to obtain grade C	at least 70%, to obtain grade D 60%, to obtain grade E at least			
50%. A student who receives less th	an 50% will be assessed degree of FX.			
4. Exam – oral/written: Student obtain	FX if his/her answer will be stylistically and scientifically below			
average, student who will not adec	quately respond to the questions, if his/her answer will not be			
	in selected issues or student fails the exam.			
Credits will not be awarded to a student	t who will not prepare presentations on terms, to a student who			
will not actively participate in exercises	s (noncontinuous training, nonactive discussions, absence of the			
exercises several times as shown in the st	tudy regulations), or student who obtain FX from continuous test.			
Meeting the conditions agreed in the ex-	ercises is the condition of participation on exam. Overal rating			
object is calculated as the average of th	e ratings for the exercise, activities in exercise and oral/written			
exam. Credits will not be awarded to a st	tudent who obtain less than 50%.			
Educational Outcomes: By the end of the cours	se student will know:			
Knowledge:				
define the object and subject of meteorology, clin	matology and climageography in a sufficiently broad and cross-			
	rize basic meteorological elements, define and describe processes			
taking place in the atmosphere, characterize the w	eather forecasting process, define and explain pressure structures			
and movements in the atmosphere main features o	of different climate classifications. Define and interpret the object			
and subject of hydrology and hydrogeography	, explain the interrelationships between the elements of the			
hydrosphere, explain the process of obtaining an	nd analyzing hydrological data, explain the basic characteristics			
and properties of the World Ocean and its signific				
Skills:				
to actively obtain physical geographical informat	tion from various information sources and to apply the acquired			
knowledge in the presentation of physical geograp				
Competences:	-			
	nd actively expand their knowledge of climageography and			
	endently or in a team, engage in professional discussion of the			
presented results, develop social and communicat				
Course Syllabus:				
Syllabus of lectures:				
1. Subject and methods of meteorology and cli	mageography.			
2. Air pressure and density. Radiation.				
3. Temperature conditions in the atmosphere. C	Greenhouse effect.			
4. Water in the atmosphere.				
5. Air flow in the atmosphere.				
6. Climate. Classification of climate zones. Cli	imate change.			

7. Introduction to the study of hydrology and hydrogeography.

- 8. Distribution of water supplies on Earth. Water shortage problems.
- 9. Surface water.
- 10. Groundwater.
- 11. Swamps and artificial reservoirs.
- 12. Analysis of hydrological data.
- 13. World Ocean. Rising the level of World Ocean. The importance of the oceans and their protection.

Syllabus of seminars:

- 1. Introductory seminar (acquaintance with the system of work and evaluation criteria, work schedule in seminars).
- 2. Characteristics of the selected personality of meteorology and hydrology (work with various information sources, presentation, team work, language skills).
- 3. The structure of the weather forecast in the selected medium (professional analysis).
- 4. Characteristics of the selected meteorological society (work with various information sources, presentation, team work, language skills).
- 5. Processing and presentation of professional text (work with text and its processing directly in class).
- 6. Weather observation (field work, teamwork, analysis).
- 7. Wind rose formation (processing of obtained data).
- 8. River network classification (different classification systems).
- 9. Floods (expert debate).
- 10. Basic methods of hydrological research.
- 11. Expert discussion on selected issues.
- 12. Simulation of a scientific seminar on selected issues in hydrology.
- 13. Credit week evaluation.

Recommended literary resources:

DOERR,A.H.: Fundamentals of physical geography. Wm.C.Brown Communications, Inc.9,1993. DUB,O.:
Hydrológia, hydrometria. Bratislava, 1960. DUBA, D.: Hydrológia podzemných vôd. SAV Bratislava, 1968.
HORNÍK, S. a kol.: Základy fyzické geografie. SPN Praha, 1982. CHROMOV, S. P.: Meteorológia a klimatológia.
Leningrad, 1983. KOLEKTÍV AUTOROV: Meteorologický slovník výkladový terminologický. Academia, MŽP
ČR, Praha 1993. RUDA, A.: Klimatologie a hydrologie pro učitele, Masarykova univerzita, Brno, 2014. ŠAMAJ,
F.: Meteorológia včera a dnes. Pokroky meteorológie a ich aplikácie. VEDA, Bratislava, 2001. TRIZNA, M.:
Klimageografia a hydrogeografia, Bratislava 2004. VITÁSEK, F.: Fyzický zeměpis 1. Ovzdušie a vodstvo. Praha,
1956. WOŚ,A.: Meteorologia dla geografów. Wydawnictvo Naukowe PWN, Warszawa 2002.
Required language skills:
Shavel lan and a

E

-

FX

_

Slovak language

Notes: The course is taught only in winter term

Course assessment:

A B C D

Lecturer: doc. RNDr. Vladimír Čech, PhD., Mgr. Matúš Maxin, PhD.

Date of the latest revision: 31.10.2024

Approved by: prof. Ing. Jozef Vilček, PhD.

[Inivolution Nomes I Indiana f Duranti '	Dragon
University Name: University of Presov in 1	
Faculty Name: Faculty of Humanities and	
Course code: 2GAG/MKKGS/24	Course title:
	Course in Geographic Information Systems
Type, load and method of training activit	ies:
Total number of lessons: 150 lessons	
Number of contact lessons: 40 lessons	
Self-study and preparation for the course co	ompletion: 110 lessons
Method: combined	
Number of Credits: 5	
Recommended term of study: 3rd term	
	ogramme: Geography and Land Management
Prerequisites: Fundamentals of Geoinform	
Conditions for course completion:	
	participation in all practical exercises during the course and the
	which involves the full processing of a GIS assignment. The student
	endently with QGIS software tools, process and visualize geographic
	red elements. Evaluation will be based on the accuracy, complexity,
	red elements. Evaluation will be based on the accuracy, complexity,
and presentation of the final project.	
Educational Outcomes: By the end of the	course, students will be able to:
Knowledge:	
- describe the QGIS environment, its basic f	
	, their properties, and visualization options;
- explain the importance of coordinate syste	
- explain the concept of OGC web services	
- describe geoprocessing tools and their use	
- identify options for extending QGIS funct	ionality through plugins.
Skills:	
	r data, including their import, editing, visualization, and export;
perform georeferencing of raster data;	
- correctly set coordinate systems and transf	
	S, WFS) to integrate external geographic data into a project;
	ding all formal map elements and export to various formats;
 utilize geoprocessing tools; 	
	ps and QField, for data collection and processing in the field;
- work with OpenStreetMap data.	
Competences:	
- independently solve tasks in QGIS, manag	ge and analyze various types of geographic data according to project
requirements;	
- flexibly apply different GIS tools and tech	iniques within assigned projects;
	enting projects, receiving and utilizing feedback for further
improvement;	
	te accurate, understandable, and practically useful map outputs;
	rther studies or professional practice in the field of geography and
- apply acquired knowledge and skills in fill	

Course Syllabus:

Day 1:

Review of knowledge from the course Fundamentals of Geoinformatics.

Advanced work with vector data:

- Importing data from CSV files and GPS devices.
- Query tools for data analysis based on attributes and location.
- Attribute calculations and table manipulation: Using the field calculator to create and edit new attributes, such as area and length calculations or logical expressions.
- Creating and editing new layers (point, line, and polygon features).
- Working with vector data topology: Basic topology rules, such as eliminating gaps or overlapping features, and their application in layer creation and editing.
- Advanced vector data visualization options: Customizing styles based on attribute values for effective visualization.

Day 2:

Working with raster data:

- Working with raster files, basic editing, and export.
- Raster layer properties.
- Using the Georeferencer tool.
- Raster processing reprojection and using the raster calculator for raster data analysis.
- Basic terrain analyses and contour generation.
- Visualization of raster data through symbols and styles.

Day 3:

Working with OGC web services:

- Web services providing raster data.
- Web services providing vector data.
- Connecting to and visualizing data from WMS and WFS services.
- Basemaps in tile format.
- Overview of freely available geographic data sources.

Extending QGIS functionality:

- Processing Toolbox.
- Plugins.
- Geoprocessing tools for vector data (Dissolve, Buffer, Clip, Intersect).
- Working with OpenStreetMap: Importing and visualizing OpenStreetMap data, basic analyses.

Day 4:

Field mapping applications:

• Mergin Maps and QField: Introduction to field applications, data setup, and synchronization for field data collection.

Creating map outputs:

- Overview of the Print Layout interface for creating map outputs.
- Map output elements: title, legend, scale bar, text box, north arrow, table, etc.
- Map export options.
- Generating map outputs using the Atlas tool.

Day 5: Independent Work and Evaluation

Comprehensive GIS Assignment:

• Students apply the skills learned throughout the course to a comprehensive assignment, from data import to finalizing a map output.

Evaluation and Discussion:

• Presentation of student projects, feedback, and discussion on achieved results.

Recommended literary resources:

MENKE, K., 2022: Discover QGIS 3.x - Second Edition: A Workbook for Classroom or Independent Study. Locate Press, 432 p. ISBN-13: 978-0986805257; GISMENTORS.CZ, 2023: Školení QGIS pro začátečníky. Dostupné na: https://training.gismentors.eu/qgiszacatecnik/skoleni-ggis-zacatecnik.pdf GIS4SCHOOLS, 2021: Basics of QGIS. Dostupné na: https://gis4schools.thinkific.com/courses/Basics-of-QGIS PRAVDA, J., KUSENDOVÁ, D., 2004: Počítačová tvorba tematických máp. Vysokoškolské učebné texty. Bratislava, PRIF UK. 248 s.; KLAUČO, M. - WEIS, K. - GREGOROVÁ, B. - ANSTEAD, L., 2014: Geografické informačné systémy 1. Vysokoškolské učebné texty. Banská Bystrica, Vydavateľstvo Univerzity Mateja Bela, Belianum. 71 s., ISBN 978-80-557-0679-5. HOFIERKA, J. - KAŇUK, J. - GALLAY, M., 2014: Geoinformatika. Vysokoškolská učebnica. Košice, Univerzita Pavla Jozefa Šafárika. 194 s. **Required language skills:** Slovak language Notes: The course is taught only in winter term **Course assessment:** The total number of assessed students: С D Е FX А В Lecturer: doc. RNDr. Štefan Koco, PhD., Mgr. Jana Michalková, PhD., Mgr. Miloslav Michalko, PhD. Date of the latest revision: 31.10.2024

Approved by: prof. Ing. Jozef Vilček, PhD.

University Name: University of Presov in F			
Faculty Name: Faculty of Humanities and N			
Course code: 2GAG/MKOBP/24	Course title:		
	Defense of the bachelor thesis with a debate		
Type, load and method of training activiti	les:		
- Final thesis defense			
- Colloquial discourse			
Number of credits: 16			
Recommended term of study: 6 th term			
Degree of study: 1 st degree in the study prog	gramme: Geography and Land Management		
Prerequisites: Bachelor Thesis Seminar 1, 1			
Conditions for course completion:	Bachelor Thesis Seminar 2		
 In drawing up the thesis, student for theses, their bibliographic registrati University of Presov. The scope of without attachments (from the begin 72,000 characters). Work structure consultation with the supervisor, by The final variant of the thesis bound announced the topic of his final the schedule of the current academic ye Bachelor thesis shall be submitted i to the paper version inserted into th seven days from the submission of originality of work. The outcome or Control originality is a necessary cowith other final theses supervisor de Part of the submitting the final these works between the author and the SECL PU author immediately submit days of submitting thesis to CRTD University (senior employee of the 	d in hardcover and student shall submit it to the Department, which esis. The deadline for submitting the bachelor thesis is given in the ear. in two printed copies, the electronic version, which must be identical the student registration system theses in PDF format, no later than the printed version. The central repository of theses are assessed the f originality made a report on the originality of the final thesis. condition for defence. Based on the outcome of overlapping thesis ecides whether the work can be the subject of defence. is is conclusion of a license agreement on the use of digital copies of Slovak Republic on behalf of the University. After inserting work into it a license agreement to a training centre signed by him within 30 which must be signed by the authorized representative of the		
classification. When classifying comprehenses the opinions and conduct of the defence and same as in opinions, but can be better or work	private session will assess the process of the defence and decide on sively assess the quality of thesis and its defence, taking into account evaluates one common grade. The resulting of ranking may be the rse, depending on the course of the defence. Decision of the result of an of commission along with the results of appropriate state		
Knowledge:	study programme of Geography and Land Management		
countries and their mutual relations;	onal component in Physical and Human geographical subsystem of		
- Knows the basic theoretical concepts of ge			
	ies of spatial differentiation of landscape sphere, horizontal and		
vertical relationships in regional complexes;			
	of analysis of the development, structure and processes in geographic		
complexes of different taxonomic levels;			
- has deeper knowledge in the field of lands	cape planning and management tourism and territorial marketing as		

- has deeper knowledge in the field of landscape planning and management, tourism and territorial marketing as well as in regional development and regional policy, including knowledge of practical contexts and relations to related fields.

Skills:

- Graduate knows how to obtain geographic information in active way and use them to solve practical problems;

- has ability to solve practical problems in the field of using geographical, spatial information (GIS), statistical methods and techniques of cameral and field research, and is able to assess the sufficiency and appropriateness of their use;

- knows how to use ICT for the visualization of geographic knowledge in graphic and cartographic form;

- can integrate natural and human resources in the development of creative and innovative solutions to spatial problems;

- can analyze all processes at the local, regional and national level and compare research results with their main trajectories in Europe and the world.

Competences:

- Graduate is able to solve technical tasks and coordinate activities and take any responsibility for the team work;
- Can identify ethical, social and economic context of the problems;
- Can independently obtain information, process them and actively expand his knowledge;

- Can present problems, the results of their solutions, engage in discussions about them in Slovak and even at the basic level in English language

Course Syllabus

defence of the bachelor thesis is steady process:

- 1. Chairman of the Commission presents the candidate and the thesis topic.
- 2. Student in time of maximum range 10 minutes presents a substantial part of the thesis and highlight its own benefit; student prepares the presentation of results in advance in electronic form (PowerPoint, ...).
- 3. The Chairman of the Commission invites the supervisor and opponent to present the reports (in the case of absence of reviewers Chairman of the Commission designates a member of the Commission, which delivers the judgment).
- 4. The candidate answers the questions and responds to the comments of reviewers (this part can also be prepared in advance in an electronic presentation).
- 5. Chairman of the Commission appeals the supervisor and opponent to comment on the applicant's answers.
- 6. Chairman opens the general debate on final thesis, which shall be open to other members, and public; ongoing debate student is answering questions or responding to comments of discussants from the field of content of the study subject geography and country management.
- 7. After the debate, Chairman terminates the defence and subsequently the committee evaluates the final thesis in the non-public part of the meeting.
- To the defence may be adopted also bachelor thesis with one's assessment with the assessment of "failed" (4, FX).

The bachelor thesis is available for the Commission during the defence. The presentation should contain the following points:

- 1. Brief rationale reasons for selection of the theme, its topical and practical benefits.
- 2. The explanation of objectives, hypotheses and methods used in the processing of the thesis.
- 3. The main substantive issues of work, suitably supplemented by the graphic and cartographic outputs.
- 4. The conclusions and practical recommendations that the author of the thesis concluded.

The Commission in assessing the defence takes into account:

- Proper control of technical terminology
- The logical structure of the presentation
- Compliance with the time limit
- Use of resources clarity
- Use of capital goods rhetoric
- Clarity of presentation
- Conciseness of presentation
- More engaging presentations
- The reliability of the results communicated
- The decisiveness of argument

Documents and forms that student should have available within the defence of the thesis:

- Review of the thesis supervisor
- Review of the thesis opponent
- 2 copies of printed and signed license agreement
- Own copy of the final thesis

Recommended literary resources:

GAVORA, P.: Uvo	od do pedagogickél	ho výskumu. Bratis	lava: Univerzita K	omenského, 1999.	ISBN 80-223-1342-
4. GONDA, V.: A	ko napísať a úspeš	ne obhájiť diplomo	ovú prácu. Bratisla	va: Iura Edition, s	pol.s.r.o. ISBN 978-
80-8078-472-0. K	ATUŠČÁK, D.: A	ko písať vysokošk	olské a kvalifikač	né práce. Ako pís	ať seminárne práce,
ročníkové práce, p	oráce ŠVOČ, diplo	mové práce, záve	rečné a atestačné p	práce a dizertácie.	Bratislava: Stimul,
					98. ISBN 80-88778-
					2007. ISBN 978-80-
8083-374-9.			,	1 51	
Smernica o nálež	itostiach záverečny	ých prác, ich bibl	iografickej registr	ácii, kontrole orig	ginality, uchovávaní
a sprístupňovaní.[c	•	rešov: PU			Dostupné z:
http://www.pulib.s	k/web/data/pulib/si	ubory/stranka/ezp-	smernica-2019.pdf	-	1
	-		-		
Required languag	ge skills:				
Required language	ge skills:				
	ge skills:				
Slovak language					
Slovak language Notes:	t:				
Slovak language Notes: Course assessmen	t:	С	D	E	FX
Slovak language Notes: Course assessmen Total number of as	t: sessed students: -	C	D	E	FX -
Slovak language Notes: Course assessmen Total number of as	t: sessed students: - B -	-	D -	Е -	FX -
Slovak language Notes: Course assessmen Total number of as A -	t: sessed students: - B - g. Jozef Vilček PhI	-).	D -	Е -	FX -

University Name: University of Presov in Presov	
Faculty Name: Faculty of Humanities and Natura	l Sciences
Course code: 2GAG/MKDPM/24	Course title:
	Digital Approaches in Landscape Mapping
Type, load and method of training activities:	
Total number of lessons: 90 lessons	
Number of contact lessons: 20 lessons	
Lecture: 1 lesson per week = 10 lessons	
Seminar: 1 lesson per week = 10 lessons	
Self-study and preparation for the ongoing evaluat	ion: 70 lessons
Method: combined	
Number of Credits: 3	
Recommended term of study: 2 nd term	
Degree of study: 1 st degree in the study programmer	ne: Geography and Land Management
Prerequisites: -	
Conditions for course completion:	
Ongoing Evaluation:	
• Final Theoretical Test: To achieve a grade	e of A (excellent), a student must score at least 90%, for a grade
	t 70%, for a grade of D at least 60%, and for a grade of E at
least 50%. A student who scores less than	
• Final Grade is determined as a summary of	of the final theoretical test grade, active participation in
seminars, and student attendance during t	
Credits will not be awarded to a student who received	
Educational Outcomes: By the end of the course	e, students will be able to:
Knowledge:	
	e importance of open technologies in geography and landscape
management;	
	f the OpenStreetMap (OSM) platform and the functioning of
its community;	
- identify and distinguish software tools for working	
	itarian and development projects and the basic steps in
organizing a mapathon;	
	ric methods in landscape mapping and data collection using
mobile applications such as StreetComplete and M	
- identify ethical principles and data protection issu	ues in digital mapping.
Skills: - use iD Editor and JOSM for both basic and advar	need aditing and contributions to OSM.
- plan and execute a mapathon;	need earning and contributions to OSM,
	billary for collecting field data and processing it for addition to
OSM;	sinary for concerning field data and processing it for addition to
- import and analyze OSM data in QGIS and create	e thematic mans using basic analytical tools:
	aps for field data collection and subsequent digitization;
	reate interactive and thematic maps, including custom design.
Competences:	in the manual of the method in the second second second
	ic issues using open digital technologies and engage in
community mapping projects;	
	butions to OSM and appropriately address data privacy issues
in line with ethical principles;	
	gn and implement complex projects that utilize open data and
digital technologies in land management;	
	source tools for mapping and data analysis in the context of
current challenges in land management.	
Course Syllabus:	
Syllabus of Lectures:	
	Digital Approaches – the importance of open digital
technologies in land management.	
2. Introduction to OpenStreetMap (OSM	
3. Basics of Contributing to OSM – OS	M data model, OSM community.

- 4. Software Tools for Working with OSM iD Editor and JOSM.
- 5. Mapathons the importance of mapathons in humanitarian and development projects.
- 6. Key Steps in Organizing a Mapathon.
- 7. Use of Drones and Photogrammetry in Mapping application of drones and photogrammetric methods in land management.
- 8. Mobile Applications for Field Data Collection StreetComplete, MapComplete, Mapillary.
- 9. Ethical Aspects and Data Protection in Mapping ethical principles in mapping, privacy protection, and handling sensitive data.
- 10. Integration of OSM with GIS Software importing and analyzing OSM data in QGIS.
- 11. Thematic and Community Mapping case studies of OSM use in mapping communities, infrastructure, and ecological topics. The importance of participatory mapping in addressing local issues.
- 12. Open Source Tools for Data Visualization basics of map design using open cartographic solutions.
- 13. The Future of Digital Mapping new trends and challenges; prospects and future of participatory mapping.

Seminary Syllabus:

- 1. Introduction to OSM registration on the OSM platform, orientation in the environment, and overview of basic tools. Editing simple map objects (points, lines, areas) using the iD Editor.
- 2. Editing and Advanced Functions in the iD Editor working with attributes and advanced editing options; detailed editing of selected elements and adding information based on current data.
- 3. Working in JOSM basic setup and configuration of JOSM, data import, editing, and use of plugins.
- 4. Organizing a Mapathon planning and execution.
- 5. Introduction to Mobile Applications for Data Collection working with applications like StreetComplete and MapComplete, collecting field data.
- 6. Practical Use of Mapillary for Field Data collecting and uploading photos from the field, photo documentation of objects, and making them accessible to the community.
- 7. Basics of OSM Data Analysis in QGIS importing and editing OSM data in QGIS; overview of basic analytical tools, creating thematic maps using OSM data in QGIS.
- 8. Using Field Papers for Field Data Collection preparation of paper maps, annotation, and data digitization.
- 9. Advanced Approaches to Data Validation in OSM techniques for validation and quality assurance of OSM data.
- 10. Working with Leaflet creating an interactive map using Leaflet and integrating OSM data.
- 11. Working with Mapbox using Mapbox for spatial data visualization and styling, creating a thematic map with custom design using Mapbox Studio.
- 12. Preparation and Presentation of the Final Project, including the use of OSM data, field data collection, and visualization.
- 13. Discussion and Evaluation: benefits and challenges of digital mapping.

Recommended literary resources:

SOLÍS, P. - ZEBALLOS, M., 2023: Open Mapping towards Sustainable Development Goals: Voices of YouthMappers on Community Engaged Scholarship. Cham, Springer Nature.

SOLÍS, P. - ANDERSON, J. - RAJAGOPALAN, S., 2020: Open geospatial tools for humanitarian data creation, analysis, and learning through the global lens of YouthMappers. Journal of Geographical Systems. Dostupné na: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10109-020-00339-x

ŠTAMPACH, R. - HERMAN, L. - TROJAN, J. - TAJOVSKÁ, K. - ŘEZNÍK, T., 2021: Humanitarian mapping as a contribution to achieving sustainable development goals: Research into the motivation of volunteers and the ideal setting of mapathons. Sustainability, 13(24), 13991. Dostupné na: https://doi.org/10.3390/su132413991

MICHALKOVÁ, J. - MICHALKO, M. (Eds.), 2023: Mapping Our World With Open Geospatial Tools: A Practical Guide for High School Teachers. Prešov, University of Prešov. Dostupné na: https://euthmappers.gitbook.io/euthmappers-handbook/

HAKLAY, M. - WEBER, P., 2008: OpenStreetMap: User-Generated Street Maps. IEEE Pervasive Computing, 7(4), s. 12–18.

GOODCHILD, M.F., 2007: Citizens as Sensors: The World of Volunteered Geography. GeoJournal, 69, s. 211–221.

DENWOOD, T. - HUCK, J. - LINDLEY, S., 2022: Participatory Mapping: A Systematic Review and Open Science Framework for Future Research. Annals of the American Association of Geographers, 112, s. 1–20.

Required language skills:

Slovak language

Notes: The course is taught only in summer term						
Course assessmen	it:					
The total number o	f assessed students					
А	A B C D E FX					
-						
Lecturer: doc. RNDr. Štefan Koco, PhD., Mgr. Jana Michalková, PhD.						
Date of the latest revision: 31.10.2024						
Approved by: pro:	f. Ing. Jozef Vilček	, PhD.				

	COURSE DESCRIPTION
University: University of Presov	
Faculty/university workplace: Faculty of	f Humanities and Natural Sciences
C-1- OUUV/ANUIC/D4	Course title:
Code: 9UJK/ANJ1G/24	English language 1
Type, scope and method of educational a	activity:
26 lessons / semester	·
Combined method	
Number of credits:	
3	
Recommended semester:	
<i>1. semester</i>	
Study grade: 1.	
Prerequisites:	
none	
Conditions for passing the course:	
Continuous evaluation:	1 .1 .1
The final evaluation of the subject is based	I on the continuous assessment "PH".
Final evaluation:	
	materials. The student must gain at least 50.00 % to pass the course.
	sed on oral presentation on a chosen topic, essays submitted during the
semester and on the calculation of the perc	entage obtained in the test:
A 100,00 - 90,00 % B 89,99 - 80,00 %	
C 79,99 – 70,00 %	
D $69,99 - 60,00\%$	
E 59,99 – 50,00 %	
FX 49,99 and less %	
171 19,99 and 1055 70	
student workload is 90 h = $19,5$ h/70,5 h	
Learning outcomes:	
The student is competent in:	
	ormation, the student has an adequate level of understanding and skills
at a declarative level.	
- The student uses words, phrases, and	grammatical categories as a basis for basic sentence models and
structure.	
- The student is able to provide basic in	nformation about his/her life in English.
- The student has general knowledge th	hat serves as a basis for active communication in English.
- The student can use English in simple	e and everyday situations.
	cial competencies in a foreign language environment.
	o solve basic communication problems.
	and interpret basic information in the target language.
- The student is able to make the right	
	tical and creative thinking in predictable and unpredictable situations
that they may occur in his/her professional	
	e creative problem solving in new or unfamiliar environments.
	dy skills which are needed for further education in English.
Course content:	
1 Introduction to language.	
2 DOUBLE LIVES	a mondo and mand alternation and the data is the start's
	: words and word phrases activities related to the topic.
Verbs with two meanings. Vocab activities	-
characteristic features and appearance in E	f. What are people mostly likely to lie about? Description of
3 JOURNEYS	aigusu.
	: words and word phrases activities related to the topic.
Phrasal verbs (separable/inseparable). Verl	
	o conocations (traver). vocato, activities.

Conversation topic: Travelling. Talking about countries visited. Planning a journey across Slovakia/other country. Some basic geographical names used.

4 THE EARTH/THE RESTLESS EARTH

Key vocabulary. Vocabulary development. Vocabulary activities.

Grammar tenses to be used for description of activities and events.

Conversation topic: What is Earth made of? Eatrh's movements - earthquakes, volcanoes and their activities.

Basic geographical terminology related to the topic Earth.

5 ROCKS

Key vocabulary. Vocabulary development. Vocabulary activities.

Conversion topic: Rocks and their types. Importance of rocks. Mountains and mountain ranges. Geographical names of mountains and mountain ranges.

6 Revision of knowledge.

Recommended literature:

KELLY, Keith.: Geography. Macmillan Vocabulary Practice Service. Macmillan, ISBN 978-0-230-71976-7. 2009. Unit 1 - 2.

KERR, Phillip, JONES, Ceri: Straightforward. Intermediate. Macmillan. ISBN 978-1-4050-1065-8. 2006. Unit 1-2.

FX

f

MURPHY, Raymond: English Grammar in Use. Cambridge University Press, ISBN 0-521-53762-2. 2004. OXFORD Advanced Learner's Dictionary. 8th edition, Oxford, ISBN 978-0-19-479900-3. 2010. FRONEK, Josef – MOKRÁŇ, Pavel: Anglicko-slovenský slovník. Nová práca, ISBN 80-88929-80-6, 2006.

POLLÁKOVÁ, Nadežda – CIMERMANOVÁ, Ivana: SLOVENSKO–ANGLICKÝ, ANGLICKO –

SLOVENSKÝ SLOVNÍK PRE VEREJNÚ SPRÁVU. Impreso. Prešov, ISBN 80-8068-135X.

Language which is necessary to complete the course:

Slovak and english

Notes:

Course evaluation

Total number of students evaluated:

ABCDEabcde

Lecturers: PaedDr. Erika Kofritová, PhD., Mgr. Barbora Laputková, PhD.

Date of last change: 31.10.2024

Approved by: Mgr. Lenka Gogová, PhD.

	COURSE DESCRIPTION
University: University of Presov	
Faculty/university workplace: Faculty of Hum	anities and Natural Sciences
	Course title:
Code: 9UJK/ANJ2G/24	English language 2
Type, scope and method of educational activit	v:
26 lessons / semester	5.
Combined method	
Number of credits:	
3	
Recommended semester:	
2 semester	
Study grade: 1.	
Prerequisites:	
none	
Conditions for passing the course:	
Continuous evaluation:	
The final evaluation of the subject is based on th	e continuous assessment "PH".
Einst meterstern	
Final evaluation:	ticle. The student must gain at least 50.00 % to pass the source
	rials. The student must gain at least 50.00 % to pass the course. The oral presentation on a chosen topic, essays submitted during the
semester and on the calculation of the percentage	
A $100,00 - 90,00$ %	, obtained in the test.
B 89,99 - 80,00 %	
C 79,99 – 70,00 %	
D 69,99 – 60,00 %	
E 59,99 – 50,00 %	
FX 49,99 and less %	
student workload is 90 h = 19,5 h/70,5 h	
Learning outcomes:	
The student is competent in:	and the student has an advanted level of understanding and skills
at a declarative level.	on, the student has an adequate level of understanding and skills
	natical categories as a basis for basic sentence models and
structure.	nation categories as a basis for basic schence models and
- The student is able to provide basic information	ation about his/her life in English.
	ves as a basis for active communication in English.
- The student can use English in simple and e	
	ompetencies in a foreign language environment.
- The student uses his/her knowledge to solve	e basic communication problems.
	terpret basic information in the target language.
- The student is able to make the right decision	
	nd creative thinking in predictable and unpredictable situations
that they may occur in his/her professional practi	
	ive problem solving in new or unfamiliar environments.
Course content:	lls which are needed for further education in English.
	les of the communicative approach and activity-based teaching
and learning. The course is based on the princip	
1. Introduction to language.	Speened topics.
UNIT 6 Soil	
	s and word phrases activities related to the topic. Vocab
activities.	- *
Soil activity.	
UNIT 8 Population	

Key vocabulary. Vocabulary development: words and word phrases activities related to the topic. Vocab activities. Population in the world /Slovakia **UNIT 9 Settlements** Key vocabulary. Vocabulary development: words and word phrases activities related to the topic. Language activities. Classification words Speaking - Settlements in the towns and countryside/world - Slovakia UNIT 10 Urbanization Key vocabulary. Vocabulary development: words and word phrases activities related to the topic. Language activities. Speaking – Urban locations UNIT 11 Description of a place (+ phrases) Key vocabulary. Vocabulary development: words and word phrases activities related to the topic. Prepositions of place. Language activities. Description of a place. Review of units. **Recommended literature:** KELLY, Keith.: Geography. Macmillan Vocabulary Practice Service. Macmillan, ISBN 978-0-230-71976-7. 2009. KERR, Philip, JONES, Ceri: Straightforward, Intermediate Student's Book. Macmillan. 2006. ISBN 978-1-4050-1065-8. MURPHY, Raymond: English Grammar in Use. Cambridge University Press, ISBN 0-521-53762-2. 2004. OXFORD Advanced Learner's Dictionary. 8th edition, Oxford, ISBN 978-0-19-479900-3. 2010. FRONEK, Josef – MOKRÁŇ, Pavel: Anglicko-slovenský slovník. Nová práca, ISBN 80-88929-80-6, 2006. POLLÁKOVÁ, Nadežda – CIMERMANOVÁ, Ivana: Slovensk-anglický, Anglicko-slovenský slovník pre verejnú správu. Impreso. Prešov, ISBN 80-8068-135X. Internet resources. Language which is necessary to complete the course: Slovak and english Notes: **Course evaluation** Total number of students evaluated: В С D Ε FX А b d f a с e Lecturers: PaedDr. Erika Kofritová, PhD., Mgr. Barbora Laputková, PhD. Date of last change: 31.10.2024 Approved by: Mgr. Lenka Gogová, PhD.

	COURSE DESCRIPTION
University: University of Presov	
Faculty/university workplace: Faculty	
Code: 9UJK/ANJ3G/24	Course title: English language 3
Type, scope and method of educational	l activity:
26 lessons / semester	•
Combined method	
Number of credits:	
3	
Recommended semester:	
<i>3 semester</i>	
Study grade: 1.	
Prerequisites:	
none	
Conditions for passing the course:	
Continuous evaluation:	
The final evaluation of the subject is base	ed on the continuous assessment "PH"
The final evaluation of the subject is base	
Final evaluation:	
	ed materials. The student must gain at least 50.00 % to pass the course.
	based on oral presentation on a chosen topic, essays submitted during the
semester and on the calculation of the per	
A $100.00 - 90.00$ %	
B 89,99 - 80,00 %	
C 79,99 – 70,00 %	
D 69,99 – 60,00 %	
E 59,99 - 50,00%	
FX 49,99 and less %	
student workload is 90 h = $19,5$ h/70,5 h	
Learning outcomes:	
	in general and specific topics. Extending general and specific scientific
vocabulary in geography as study field; to	erminology knowledge and its correct use in the context. The ability of
describing general activities and natural	science phenomena and the ways of their explanation. Improving
language skills throughout the system of	practical language exercises.
Course content:	
The geographical part of the course: geog	graphical topics and relevant geographical terminology.
1. Introduction to the course.	
2. HARD SELL	
Grammar: Comparatives. Comparing not	uns. Adjectives. Negative prefixes of adjectives.
Conversation: Planning and presenting an	nd advertisement. Market research. Ordering supplies.
3. SUMMER HOLIDAY	
Grammar: Expressing future actvities and	
Conversation: Holidays. Planning holiday	ys and free time. Using days off.
4. ICE ACTION	
	s in the nature. Activities of icebergs. Geographical terminology relevant
to the topic.	
6 6	e planet. Location and their use in the nature.
5. SOIL	
	pes. Soil conditions. Soil and vegetation.
Conversation: Using soil by people. The	impact of humans on the soil system.
6. Revision of topics.	
Recommended literature:	
	pulary Practice Series, Macmillan. 2009. ISBN 978-0-230-71974. Units
5 - 6.	
Kerr, P., Jones, C. Straightforward. Inte	ermediaMacmillan Vocabulary Practice Series, Macmillan. 2006. ISBN
Kerr, P., Jones, C. Straightforward. Inte 978-0-230-02078-8. Units 5 - 6.	ermediaMacmillan Vocabulary Practice Series, Macmillan. 2006. ISBN Grammar. London : Longman, 1995. ISBN 0-582-55892-1.

	lish Grammar in Use P.: Anglicko-sloven	0	•		
Language which is Slovak and english	s necessary to comp	lete the course:	:		
Notes:					
Course evaluation					
Total number of stu	idents evaluated:				
А	В	С	D	Е	FX
a b c d e f					
Lecturers: PaedDr	r. Erika Kofritová, P.	hD., Mgr. Barb	ora Laputková, Phi	D.	
Date of last change	e: 31.10.2024				
Approved by: Mgi	: Lenka Gogová, Ph	D.			

	COURSE DESCRIPTION
University: University of Presov	
Faculty/university workplace: Faculty of Human	
Code: 9UJK/ANJ4G/24	Course title: English language 4
Type, scope and method of educational activity	:
26 lessons / semester Combined method	
Number of credits:	
3	
Recommended semester:	
<u>3</u> semester	
Study grade: 1. Prerequisites:	
none	
Conditions for passing the course:	
Continuous evaluation:	
The final evaluation of the subject is based on the	continuous assessment "PH".
Final evaluation:	
	als. The student must gain at least 50.00 % to pass the course.
semester and on the calculation of the percentage	oral presentation on a chosen topic, essays submitted during the
A $100,00 - 90,00$ %	obtained in the test.
B 89,99 – 80,00 %	
C 79,99 – 70,00 %	
D 69,99 - 60,00 %	
E 59,99 – 50,00 %	
FX 49,99 and less %	
student workload is 90 h = 19,5 h/70,5 h	
Learning outcomes:	
vocabulary in geography as study field; terminolog	al and specific topics. Extending general and specific scientific gy knowledge and its correct use in the context. The ability of ohenomena and the ways of their explanation. Improving language exercises.
Course content:	
UNIT 6 Soil	
Key vocabulary. Vocabulary development: words activities.	and word phrases activities related to the topic. Vocab
Soil activity.	
······································	
UNIT 8 Population	
	and word phrases activities related to the topic. Vocab
activities.	
Population in the world /Slovakia	
UNIT 9 Settlements	
Key vocabulary. Vocabulary development: words	and word phrases activities related to the topic. Language
activities.	
Classification words	
Speaking – Settlements in the towns and countrys	ide/world – Slovakia
UNIT 10 Urbanization Key vocabulary. Vocabulary development: words activities. Speaking – Urban locations	and word phrases activities related to the topic. Language
UNIT 11 Description of a place (+ phrases)	

Key vocabulary. Vocabulary development: words and word phrases activities related to the topic. Prepositions of place. Language activities. Description of a place.

Revision of the topics.

Recommended literature:

Kelly, K.: Geography. Macmillan Vocabulary Practice Series, Macmillan. 2009. ISBN 978-0-230-71974 . Units 5 - 6.

Kerr, P., Jones, C. Straightforward. IntermediaMacmillan Vocabulary Practice Series, Macmillan. 2006. ISBN 978-0-230-02078-8. Units 5 - 6.

ALEXANDER, L.G.: Longman English Grammar. London : Longman, 1995. ISBN 0-582-55892-1.

MURPHY, R.: English Grammar in Use. Cambridge : University Press, 1997. ISBN 0-521-28723-5.

Fronek, J, Mokráň, P.: Anglicko-slovenský slovník. Bratislava: Nová práca, 2006. ISBN 80-88929-80-6.

Language which is necessary to complete the course: *Slovak and english*

Notes:

Course evaluation

Total number of students evaluated:

	А	В	С	D	Е	FX
	а	b	с	d	e	f
-	4 D 10			I 1 / D1	D	

Lecturers: PaedDr. Erika Kofritová, PhD., Mgr. Barbora Laputková, PhD.

Date of last change: 31.10.2024

Approved by: Mgr. Lenka Gogová, PhD.

University: University of Presov	
Faculty/university workplace: Faculty of	
Code: 9UJK/ANJ5G/24	Course title:
Couc. 903K/11/930/24	English language 5
Type, scope and method of educational	l activity:
26 lessons / semester	·
Combined method	
Number of credits:	
3	
Recommended semester:	
4 semester	
Study grade: 1.	
Prerequisites:	
none	
Conditions for passing the course:	
Continuous evaluation:	
The final evaluation of the subject is base	ed on the continuous assessment "PH".
Final evaluation:	
Students write a final test from the studied	d materials. The student must gain at least 50.00 % to pass the course.
	ased on oral presentation on a chosen topic, essays submitted during
the semester and on the calculation of the	
A $100,00 - 90,00$ %	r
B 89,99 - 80,00 %	
D 69,99 - 60,00 %	
E 59,99 – 50,00 %	
FX 49,99 and less %	
student workload is 90 h = $19,5$ h/ $70,5$ h	
Learning outcomes:	
Language level improvement of students	in general and specific topics. Extending general and specific
	dy field; terminology knowledge and its correct use in the context.
	s and natural science phenomena and the ways of their
	and internal service previously and the ways of their and include and the ways of their and the system of practical language exercises.
Course content:	noughout the system of practical language excicises.
Introductory lesson. Revision of knowled	.ge.
2. SHOPS AND SHOPPERS	
Grammar: Articles and determiners. Quan	
Conversation: Shopping. Shopping centre	es. Positives and negatives of shopping centres.
3. SECRETS	
Grammar: Modal verbs of speculation in	present and past. Verbs followed by infinitives. Idioms.
Conversation: Secrets of people. Conspira	
4. URBANIZATION	
Terminology related to the topic.	
	pansion of cities. Positives and negatives of living in the cities.
5. PRIMARY ECONOMIC ACTIVITY	pansion of cities. I ositives and negatives of fiving in the cities.
Terminology related to the topic.	
	role and importance of farming. Types of farming. Factors
affecting farming.	
6. Revision of units.	
Recommended literature:	
Keith, Kelly: Geography. Student's bool	k, Macmillan, Between Town Road, Oxford, 2009. ISBN: 0-230-
71974-3.Units 10-11.	
	Intermediate. Students' book, Macmillan, Between Town Road,
iten, i minp, sones, cen. Suantorward,	
Oxford 2006 ISBN: 0.230 02078 8 Uni	
Oxford, 2006. ISBN: 0-230-02078-8. Uni	118 9-10.
Oxford, 2006. ISBN: 0-230-02078-8. Uni Internet resources. Language which is necessary to complete	

Slovak and english	h					
Notes:						
Course evaluation	n					
Total number of st	tudents evaluated:					
А	В	С	D	E	FX	
a	a b c d e f					
Lecturers: PaedL	Dr. Erika Kofritová	, PhD., Mgr. Bar	bora Laputková, P	PhD.		
Date of last change: 31.10.2024						
Approved by: M	gr. Lenka Gogová	, PhD.				

 obtain B 80 %, for the evaluation C at least 70%, for the evaluation D 60 %, for the evaluation E of a least 50%. A student who receives less than 50% will obtain the evaluation FX. 2. Examination - Final written test: To obtain the evaluation A (excellent), a student has to obtain at least 9 %, to obtain B 80 %, for the evaluation C at least 70%, for the evaluation D 60 %, for the evaluation E a least 50%. A student who receives less than 50% will obtain the evaluation FX. 3. Preparation of a short presentation to the seminar (range 10-12 min). According to the agreed timetab about the selected factor of regional development. 4. Preparation (in the range of 3000-3500 words, characterizing the factor of regional development in th selected area). Evaluation of the seminal paper: Evaluation A. The student will obtain evaluation A, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an excellent level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied b student's own graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other informatic sources are cited correctly, in the conclusion the student formulates reasoned ideas. Evaluation B. The student will obtain evaluation B, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on a good level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied b downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other informatic sources are cited correctly, in the conclusion the student formulates his/her own ideas. Evaluation C. The student will obtain evaluation C, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an average level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied b download		Course information sheet
Course code: 2GAG/MKFRR/24 Course title: Factors of regional development Type, load and method of training activities: Total number of clessons: 120 lessons Image: Construct Type, load and method of training activities: Total number of clessons: 20 lessons • Lecture: 2 lessons per week = 20 lessons Semina:: 1 lesson per week = 20 lessons • Semina:: 1 lesson per week = 20 lessons Semina:: 10 lessons Self-study and preparation of preparation of assignments for the seminar: 40 lessons Self-study and preparation for the exam: 20 lessons Method: combined Mumber of Credits: 4 Recommended term of study: 3 rd term Degree of study: 1 rd degree in the study programme: Geography and Land Management Prerequisites: Continuous written test: To obtain the evaluation A, (excellent), a student has to receive at least 90%, 1, obtain B 80 %, for the evaluation C at least 70%, for the evaluation F K. Examination - Final written test: To obtain the evaluation A (excellent), a student has to obtain at least 5 %, to obtain B 80 %, for the evaluation C at least 70%, for the evaluation F K. 3. Preparation of a short presentation to the seminar (range 10-12 min). According to the agreed timetab about the selected factor of regional development. 4. Preparation of a seminar paper - each student will prepare a seminar paper is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an excellent level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied to downlow formulates fractor of regional development. 5. Preparati		
Factors of regional development Type, load and method of training activities: Total number of lessons: 120 lessons Number of contact lessons: 30 lessons • Lecture: 2 lessons per week = 20 lessons • Seminar: 1 lesson per week = 10 lessons Self-study and preparation of assignments for the seminar: 40 lessons Self-study and preparation for the seminar paper: 30 lessons Self-study and preparation for the exam: 20 lessons Method: combined Number of Credits: 4 Recommended term of study: 3 rd term Degree of study: 1 ^{sd} degree in the study programme: Geography and Land Management Prerequisites: Continuous written test: To obtain the evaluation A, (excellent), a student has to receive at least 90%, 1 obtain B 80 %, for the evaluation C at least 70%, for the evaluation D 60 %, for the evaluation E i least 50%. A student who receives less than 50% will obtain the evaluation FX. Preparation of a short presentation to the seminar (range 10-12 min). According to the agreed timetab about the selected factor of regional development. Preparation of seminar paper - each student will prepare a seminar paper prepared on the basis of presentation (in the range of 3000-3500 words, characterizing the factor of regional development in t selected area). Evaluation a factore of regional development. Preparation of Seminar pager of a paper is in the required interval, used literature and other informatic sources		
 Type, load and method of training activities: Total number of lessons: 120 lessons Number of contact lessons per week = 20 lessons Seminar: 1 lesson per week = 20 lessons Seminar: 1 lesson per week = 20 lessons Self-study and preparation of assignments for the seminar: 40 lessons Self-study and preparation for the seminar paper: 30 lessons Self-study and preparation for the exam: 20 lessons Self-study and preparation of study: 3rd term Recommended term of study: 3rd term Degree of study: 1st degree in the study programme: Geography and Land Management Prerequisites: Conditions for course completion: Continuous written test: To obtain the evaluation A, (excellent), a student has to receive at least 90%, to obtain B 80 %, for the evaluation C at least 70%, for the evaluation FX. Examination - Final written test: To obtain the evaluation A (excellent), a student has to obtain at least 50%. A student who receives less than 50% will obtain the evaluation FX. Examination - Final written test: To obtain the evaluation A (excellent), a student has to obtain at least 50%. A student who receives less than 50% will obtain the evaluation FX. Preparation of a short presentation to the seminar (range 10-12 min). According to the agreed timetab about the selected factor of regional development. Preparation of seminar paper - each student will prepare a seminar paper is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an excellent level, structure of the paper: is tylistically an grammatically proceed on an excellent level, structure of the paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on a good level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied to downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other informatic sour	Course	
 Total number of lessons: 120 lessons Number of contact lessons per week = 20 lessons Seminar: 1 lesson per week = 20 lessons Seminar: 1 lesson per week = 20 lessons Seminar: 1 lesson per week = 20 lessons Self-study and preparation for the examinar paper: 30 lessons Self-study and preparation for the exam: 20 lessons Method: combined Number of Credits: 4 Recommended term of study: 3nd term Degree of study: 1st degree in the study programme: Geography and Land Management Prerequisites: Conditions for course completion: Continuous written test: To obtain the evaluation A. (excellent), a student has to receive at least 90%, obtain B 80 %, for the evaluation C at least 70%, for the evaluation D 60 %, for the evaluation E of least 50%. A student who receives less than 50% will obtain the evaluation D 60 %, for the evaluation E of least 50%. A student who receives less than 50% will obtain the evaluation D 60 %, for the evaluation E is to obtain b 80 %, for the evaluation C at least 70%, for the evaluation D 60 %, for the evaluation E is least 50%. A student who receives less than 50% will obtain the evaluation D 60 %, for the evaluation E is least 50%. A student who receives less than 50% will obtain the evaluation D 60 %, for the evaluation E is least 50%. A student who receives less than 50% will obtain the evaluation D 60 %, for the evaluation E is least 50%. A student who receives less than 50% will obtain the evaluation D 60 %, for the evaluation E is least 50%. A student will obtain evaluation A (excellent), a student has to obtain at least E %, to obtain B 80 %, for the evaluation C at least 70%, for the evaluation D 60 %, for the evaluation E is least 50%. A student will obtain evaluation A (excellent), a student has to obtain at least E who the selected factor of regional development. Preparation of a short presentation to the seminar range T perpered on the		
 Number of contact lessons: 30 lessons Lecture: 2 lessons per week = 20 lessons Seminar: 1 lesson per week = 10 lessons Individual preparation for the seminar paper: 30 lessons Self-study and preparation for the exam: 20 lessons Self-study and preparation for the exam: 20 lessons Method: combined Number of Credits: 4 Recommended term of study: 3rd term Degree of study: 1rd degree in the study programme: Geography and Land Management Prerequisites: Conditions for course completion: Continuous written test: To obtain the evaluation A, (excellent), a student has to receive at least 90%, 1 obtain B 80 %, for the evaluation C at least 70%, for the evaluation D 60 %, for the evaluation E of least 50%. A student who receives less than 50% will obtain the evaluation FX. Examination - Final written test: To obtain the evaluation A (excellent), a student has to obtain at least 9 %, to obtain B 80 %, for the evaluation C at least 70%, for the evaluation D 60 %, for the evaluation E least 50%. A student who receives less than 50% will obtain the evaluation FX. Examination - Final written test: To obtain the evaluation A (excellent), a student has to obtain at least 9 %, to obtain B 80 %, for the evaluation C at least 70%, for the evaluation D 60 %, for the evaluation E least 50%. A student who receives less than 50% will obtain the evaluation D for %, for the evaluation E least 50%. A student who receives less than 50% will obtain the evaluation D 60 %, for the evaluation E least 50%. A student who receives less than 50% will obtain the evaluation D 60 %, for the evaluation E least 50%. A student who receives less than 50% will obtain the evaluation D 60 %, for the evaluation E least 50%. A student who receives less than 50% will obtain the evaluation D 60 %, for the evaluation E least 50%. A student who receives less than 50% will obtain the evaluation 10 for %, for the evaluation FX.<!--</td--><td></td><td></td>		
 Lecture: 2 lessons per week = 20 lessons Seminar: 1 lesson per week = 10 lessons Individual preparation of a seigments for the seminar: 40 lessons Self-study and preparation for the seminar paper: 30 lessons Self-study and preparation for the exam: 20 lessons Method: combined Number of Credits: 4 Recommended term of study: 3rd term Degree of study: 1rd degree in the study programme: Geography and Land Management Perequisites: Conditions for course completion: continuous written test: To obtain the evaluation A, (excellent), a student has to receive at least 90%, 1 obtain B 80 %, for the evaluation C at least 70%, for the evaluation D 60 %, for the evaluation E is least 50%. A student who receives less than 50% will obtain the evaluation D 60 %, for the evaluation E is least 50%. A student who receives less than 50% will obtain the evaluation D 60 %, for the evaluation E is least 50%. A student who receives less than 50% will obtain the evaluation D 60 %, for the evaluation E is least 50%. A student who receives less than 50% will obtain the evaluation D 60 %, for the evaluation E is least 50%. A student who receives less than 50% will obtain the evaluation D 60 %, for the evaluation E is least 50%. A student who receives less than 50% will obtain the evaluation D 60 %, for the evaluation E is least 50%. A student who receives less than 50% will obtain the evaluation P 1.2 min. According to the agreed timetab about the selected factor of regional development. Preparation of a short presentation to the seminar (range 10-12 min). According to the agreed timetab about the selected factor of regional development. Preparation for seminar paper - each student will prepare a seminar paper is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an excellent level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied the selected a		
 Seminar: 1 lesson per week = 10 lessons Individual preparation and preparation of assignments for the seminar: 40 lessons Self-study and preparation for the seminar paper: 30 lessons Self-study and preparation for the exam: 20 lessons Method: combined Number of Credits: 4 Recommended term of study: 3nd term Degree of study: 1nd degree in the study programme: Geography and Land Management Prerequisites: Conditions for course completion: Continuous written test: To obtain the evaluation A, (excellent), a student has to receive at least 90%, 1 obtain B 80 %, for the evaluation C at least 70%, for the evaluation FX. Examination - Final written test: To obtain the evaluation A (excellent), a student has to obtain at least 50%. A student who receives less than 50% will obtain the evaluation FX. Examination - Final written test: To obtain the evaluation A (excellent), a student has to obtain at least 50%. A student who receives less than 50% will obtain the evaluation FX. Preparation of a short presentation to the seminar (range 10-12 min). According to the agreed timetab about the selected factor of regional development. Preparation of seminar paper - each student will prepare a seminar paper prepared on the basis of presentation (in the range of 3000-3500 words, characterizing the factor of regional development in the selected area). Evaluation of the seminal paper: Evaluation A. The student will obtain evaluation B, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an excellent level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied b downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other informatic sources are cited correctly, in the conclusion the student formulates his/her own ideas. Evaluation		
 Individual preparation and preparation of assignments for the seminar: 40 lessons Self-study and preparation for the seminar paper: 30 lessons Self-study and preparation for the exam: 20 lessons Method: combined Number of Credits: 4 Recommended term of study: 3rd term Degree of study: 1rd degree in the study programme: Geography and Land Management Prerequisites: Conditions for course completion: continuous written test: To obtain the evaluation A, (excellent), a student has to receive at least 90%, 1 obtain B 80 %, for the evaluation C at least 70%, for the evaluation D 60 %, for the evaluation E of least 50%. A student who receives less than 50% will obtain the evaluation FX. Examination - Final written test: To obtain the evaluation A (excellent), a student has to obtain at least 5 %, to obtain B 80 %, for the evaluation C at least 70%, for the evaluation D 60 %, for the evaluation E it least 50%. A student who receives less than 50% will obtain the evaluation D 60 %, for the evaluation E it least 50%. A student who receives less than 50% will obtain the evaluation D 60 %, for the evaluation E it least 50%. A student who receives less than 50% will obtain the evaluation D 60 %, for the evaluation E it least 50%. A student who receives less than 50% will obtain the evaluation D 60 %, for the evaluation E it least 50%. A student who receives less than 50% will obtain the evaluation D 60 %, for the evaluation E it least 50%. A student will obtain evaluation A, it his/her seminar paper evaluation of regional development. Preparation of a seminar paper - each student will prepare a seminar paper prepared on the basis of presentation (in the range of 3000-3500 words, characterizing the factor of regional development in the selected area). Evaluation A the student will obtain evaluation B, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an excellent level, structure of t	•	
 Self-study and preparation for the seminar paper: 30 lessons Self-study and preparation for the exam: 20 lessons Method: combined Number of Credits: 4 Recommended term of study: 3rd term Degree of study: 1rd degree in the study programme: Geography and Land Management Prerequisites: Conditions for course completion: Continuous written test: To obtain the evaluation A, (excellent), a student has to receive at least 90%, obtain B 80 %, for the evaluation C at least 70%, for the evaluation D 60 %, for the evaluation E of least 50%. A student who receives less than 50% will obtain the evaluation FX. Examination - Final written test: To obtain the evaluation A (excellent), a student has to obtain at least 9 %, to obtain B 80 %, for the evaluation C at least 70%, for the evaluation D 60 %, for the evaluation E 1 least 50%. A student who receives less than 50% will obtain the evaluation D 60 %, for the evaluation E 1 least 50%. A student who receives less than 50% will obtain the evaluation FX. Preparation of a short presentation to the seminar (range 10-12 min). According to the agreed timetab about the selected factor of regional development. Preparation of seminar paper - each student will prepare a seminar paper prepared on the basis of presentation (in the range of 3000-3500 words, characterizing the factor of regional development in the selected area). Evaluation of the seminal paper: Evaluation A. The student will obtain evaluation A, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an excellent level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied the student's own graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other informatic sources are cited correctly, in the conclusion the student formulates his/her own ideas. Evaluatio		
 Self-study and preparation for the exam: 20 lessons Method: combined Number of Credits: 4 Recommended term of study: 3rd term Degree of study: 1st degree in the study programme: Geography and Land Management Prerequisites: Conditions for course completion: Continuous written test: To obtain the evaluation A, (excellent), a student has to receive at least 90%, 1 obtain B 80 %, for the evaluation C at least 70%, for the evaluation D 60 %, for the evaluation E of 1 least 50%. A student who receives less than 50% will obtain the evaluation b 60 %, for the evaluation E of 2 least 50%. A student who receives less than 50% will obtain the evaluation b 50 %, for the evaluation E i least 50%. A student who receives less than 50% will obtain the evaluation b 60 %, for the evaluation E i least 50%. A student who receives less than 50% will obtain the evaluation FX. Preparation of a short presentation to the seminar (range 10-12 min). According to the agreed timetab about the selected factor of regional development. Preparation of seminar paper - each student will prepare a seminar paper prepared on the basis or presentation. In the range of 3000-3500 words, characterizing the factor of regional development in the selected area). Evaluation of the seminal paper: Evaluation A. The student will obtain evaluation A, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on a good level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied b downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other informatic sources are cited correctly, in the conclusion the student formulates his/her own ideas. Evaluation B. The student will obtain evaluation B, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on a good paper is in the required interval, used literature an		
 Method: combined Number of Credits: 4 Recommended term of study: 3rd term Degree of study: 1^{sd} degree in the study programme: Geography and Land Management Prerequisites: Conditions for course completion: Continuous written test: To obtain the evaluation A, (excellent), a student has to receive at least 90%, 1 obtain B 80%, for the evaluation C at least 70%, for the evaluation D 60%, for the evaluation E i least 50%. A student who receives less than 50% will obtain the evaluation FX. Examination - Final written test: To obtain the evaluation A (excellent), a student has to obtain at least 5%, to obtain B 80%, for the evaluation C at least 70%, for the evaluation D 60%, for the evaluation E i least 50%. A student who receives less than 50% will obtain the evaluation D 60%, for the evaluation E i least 50%. A student who receives less than 50% will obtain the evaluation FX. Preparation of a short presentation to the seminar (range 10-12 min). According to the agreed timetab about the selected factor of regional development. Preparation of seminar paper - each student will prepare a seminar paper prepared on the basis of presentation (in the range of 3000-3500 words, characterizing the factor of regional development in th selected area). Evaluation of the seminal paper: Evaluation A. The student will obtain evaluation A, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an excellent level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied the sources are cited correctly, in the conclusion the student formulates reasoned ideas. Evaluation B. The student will obtain evaluation B, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on a good level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied the downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology correctly applied, the range of paper is in		
 Number of Credits: 4 Recommended term of study: 3rd term Degree of study: 1st degree in the study programme: Geography and Land Management Prerequisites: Conditions for course completion: Continuous written test: To obtain the evaluation A, (excellent), a student has to receive at least 90%, obtain B 80 %, for the evaluation C at least 70%, for the evaluation D 60 %, for the evaluation E of least 50%. A student who receives less than 50% will obtain the evaluation FX. Examination - Final written test: To obtain the evaluation A (excellent), a student has to obtain at least 5 %, to obtain B 80 %, for the evaluation C at least 70%, for the evaluation FX. Examination - Final written test: To obtain the evaluation A (excellent), a student has to obtain at least 5 %, to obtain B 80 %, for the evaluation C at least 70%, for the evaluation FX. Preparation of a short presentation to the seminar (range 10-12 min). According to the agreed timetab about the selected factor of regional development. Preparation of seminar paper - each student will prepare a seminar paper prepared on the basis of presentation (in the range of 3000-3500 words, characterizing the factor of regional development in th selected area). Evaluation of the seminal paper: Evaluation A. The student will obtain evaluation A, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an excellent level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied th student's own graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other informatic sources are cited correctly, in the conclusion the student formulates reasoned ideas. Evaluation B. The student will obtain evaluation B, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an average level, structure of the paper is logical, the text i		
 Recommended term of study: 3rd term Degree of study: 1st degree in the study programme: Geography and Land Management Prerequisites: Conditions for course completion: Continuous written test: To obtain the evaluation A, (excellent), a student has to receive at least 90%, 1 obtain B 80 %, for the evaluation C at least 70%, for the evaluation D 60 %, for the evaluation E of 1 least 50%. A student who receives less than 50% will obtain the evaluation FX. Examination - Final written test: To obtain the evaluation A (excellent), a student has to obtain at least 5 %, to obtain B 80 %, for the evaluation C at least 70%, for the evaluation D 60 %, for the evaluation E least 50%. A student who receives less than 50% will obtain the evaluation FX. Preparation of a short presentation to the seminar (range 10-12 min). According to the agreed timetab about the selected factor of regional development. Preparation of seminar paper - each student will prepare a seminar paper prepared on the basis of presentation (in the range of 3000-3500 words, characterizing the factor of regional development in th selected area). Evaluation of the seminal paper: Evaluation A. The student will obtain evaluation A, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an excellent level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied b student's own graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other informatic sources are cited correctly, in the conclusion the student formulates his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an average level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied b downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and		
 Degree of study: 1st degree in the study programme: Geography and Land Management Prerequisites: Conditions for course completion: Continuous written test: To obtain the evaluation A, (excellent), a student has to receive at least 90%, i obtain B 80 %, for the evaluation C at least 70%, for the evaluation D 60 %, for the evaluation E of least 50%. A student who receives less than 50% will obtain the evaluation FX. Examination - Final written test: To obtain the evaluation A (excellent), a student has to obtain at least 5 %, to obtain B 80 %, for the evaluation C at least 70%, for the evaluation D 60 %, for the evaluation E least 50%. A student who receives less than 50% will obtain the evaluation FX. Preparation of a short presentation to the seminar (range 10-12 min). According to the agreed timetab about the selected factor of regional development. Preparation of seminar paper - each student will prepare a seminar paper prepared on the basis of presentation (in the range of 3000-3500 words, characterizing the factor of regional development in th selected area). Evaluation of the seminal paper: Evaluation A. The student will obtain evaluation A, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an excellent level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied b student's own graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other informatic sources are cited correctly, in the conclusion the student formulates his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on a average level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied b downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other informatic sources are cited correctly, in		
 Prerequisites: Conditions for course completion: Continuous written test: To obtain the evaluation A, (excellent), a student has to receive at least 90%, 1 obtain B 80 %, for the evaluation C at least 70%, for the evaluation D 60 %, for the evaluation E of 1 least 50%. A student who receives less than 50% will obtain the evaluation FX. Examination - Final written test: To obtain the evaluation A (excellent), a student has to obtain at least 5 %, to obtain B 80 %, for the evaluation C at least 70%, for the evaluation D 60 %, for the evaluation E i least 50%. A student who receives less than 50% will obtain the evaluation D 60 %, for the evaluation E i least 50%. A student who receives less than 50% will obtain the evaluation FX. Preparation of a short presentation to the seminar (range 10-12 min). According to the agreed timetab about the selected factor of regional development. Preparation of seminar paper - each student will prepare a seminar paper prepared on the basis of presentation (in the range of 3000-3500 words, characterizing the factor of regional development in th selected area). Evaluation of the seminal paper: Evaluation A. The student will obtain evaluation A, if his/her seminar paper; is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an excellent level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied b student's own graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other informatic sources are cited correctly, in the conclusion the student formulates his/her own ideas. Evaluation B. The student will obtain evaluation G, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on a good level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied b downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology correctly applied, the range of paper i		
 Conditions for course completion: Continuous written test: To obtain the evaluation A, (excellent), a student has to receive at least 90%, , obtain B 80 %, for the evaluation C at least 70%, for the evaluation D 60 %, for the evaluation E of least 50%. A student who receives less than 50% will obtain the evaluation FX. Examination - Final written test: To obtain the evaluation A (excellent), a student has to obtain at least 9%, to obtain B 80 %, for the evaluation C at least 70%, for the evaluation D 60 %, for the evaluation E least 50%. A student who receives less than 50% will obtain the evaluation D 60 %, for the evaluation E least 50%. A student who receives less than 50% will obtain the evaluation FX. Preparation of a short presentation to the seminar (range 10-12 min). According to the agreed timetab about the selected factor of regional development. Preparation of seminar paper - each student will prepare a seminar paper prepared on the basis of presentation (in the range of 3000-3500 words, characterizing the factor of regional development in th selected area). Evaluation A the student will obtain evaluation A, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an excellent level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied b student's own graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other informatic sources are cited correctly, in the conclusion the student formulates reasoned ideas. Evaluation B. The student will obtain evaluation B, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on a good level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied b downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology correctly applied, the range of paper is in the requ	Degree	of study: 1 st degree in the study programme: Geography and Land Management
 Continuous written test: To obtain the evaluation A, (excellent), a student has to receive at least 90%, 1 obtain B 80 %, for the evaluation C at least 70%, for the evaluation D 60 %, for the evaluation E of a least 50%. A student who receives less than 50% will obtain the evaluation D 60 %, for the evaluation E of 3%, to obtain B 80 %, for the evaluation C at least 70%, for the evaluation D 60 %, for the evaluation C at least 70%, for the evaluation D 60 %, for the evaluation E weat the evaluation of a short presentation to the seminar (range 10-12 min). According to the agreed timetab about the selected factor of regional development. Preparation of seminar paper - each student will prepare a seminar paper prepared on the basis of presentation (in the range of 3000-3500 words, characterizing the factor of regional development in the selected area). Evaluation of the seminal paper: Evaluation A. The student will obtain evaluation A, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an excellent level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied b student's own graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other informatic sources are cited correctly, in the conclusion the student formulates reasoned ideas. Evaluation C. The student will obtain evaluation C, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an average level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied b downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other informatic sources are cited correctly, in the conclusion the student formulates his/her own ideas. Evaluation C. The student will obtain evaluation C, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an	Prerequ	nisites:
 obtain B 80 %, for the evaluation C at least 70%, for the evaluation D 60 %, for the evaluation E of a least 50%. A student who receives less than 50% will obtain the evaluation FX. 2. Examination - Final written test: To obtain the evaluation A (excellent), a student has to obtain at least 9 %, to obtain B 80 %, for the evaluation C at least 70%, for the evaluation D 60 %, for the evaluation E a least 50%. A student who receives less than 50% will obtain the evaluation FX. 3. Preparation of a short presentation to the seminar (range 10-12 min). According to the agreed timetab about the selected factor of regional development. 4. Preparation (in the range of 3000-3500 words, characterizing the factor of regional development in th selected area). Evaluation of the seminal paper: Evaluation A. The student will obtain evaluation A, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an excellent level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied b student's own graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other informatic sources are cited correctly, in the conclusion the student formulates reasoned ideas. Evaluation B. The student will obtain evaluation B, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on a good level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied b downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other informatic sources are cited correctly, in the conclusion the student formulates his/her own ideas. Evaluation C. The student will obtain evaluation C, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an average level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied b download		
 least 50%. A student who receives less than 50% will obtain the evaluation FX. Examination - Final written test: To obtain the evaluation A (excellent), a student has to obtain at least 5%, to obtain B 80%, for the evaluation C at least 70%, for the evaluation D 60%, for the evaluation E i least 50%. A student who receives less than 50% will obtain the evaluation FX. Preparation of a short presentation to the seminar (range 10-12 min). According to the agreed timetab about the selected factor of regional development. Preparation of seminar paper - each student will prepare a seminar paper prepared on the basis of presentation (in the range of 3000-3500 words, characterizing the factor of regional development in the selected area). Evaluation of the seminal paper: Evaluation A. The student will obtain evaluation A, if his/her seminar paper is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an excellent level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied be student's own graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other informatic sources are cited correctly, in the conclusion the student formulates reasoned ideas. Evaluation B. The student will obtain evaluation B, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on a good level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied b downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other informatic sources are cited correctly, in the conclusion the student formulates his/her own ideas. Evaluation C. The student will obtain evaluation C, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an average level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied b downloaded graphic and	1.	······································
 Examination - Final written test: To obtain the evaluation A (excellent), a student has to obtain at least 9%, to obtain B 80%, for the evaluation C at least 70%, for the evaluation D 60%, for the evaluation E least 50%. A student who receives less than 50% will obtain the evaluation FX. Preparation of a short presentation to the seminar (range 10-12 min). According to the agreed timetab about the selected factor of regional development. Preparation of seminar paper - each student will prepare a seminar paper prepared on the basis of presentation (in the range of 3000-3500 words, characterizing the factor of regional development in the selected area). Evaluation of the seminal paper: Evaluation A. The student will obtain evaluation A, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an excellent level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied by student's own graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other information sources are cited correctly, in the conclusion the student formulates reasoned ideas. Evaluation B. The student will obtain evaluation B, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on a good level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied by downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other information sources are cited correctly, in the conclusion the student formulates his/her own ideas. Evaluation C. The student will obtain evaluation C, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an average level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied by downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professiona		obtain B 80 %, for the evaluation C at least 70%, for the evaluation D 60 %, for the evaluation E of at
 %, to obtain B 80 %, for the evaluation C at least 70%, for the evaluation D 60 %, for the evaluation E i least 50%. A student who receives less than 50% will obtain the evaluation FX. 3. Preparation of a short presentation to the seminar (range 10-12 min). According to the agreed timetab about the selected factor of regional development. 4. Preparation of seminar paper - each student will prepare a seminar paper prepared on the basis of presentation (in the range of 3000-3500 words, characterizing the factor of regional development in the selected area). Evaluation of the seminal paper: Evaluation A. The student will obtain evaluation A, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an excellent level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied be student's own graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other information sources are cited correctly, in the conclusion the student formulates reasoned ideas. Evaluation B. The student will obtain evaluation B, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on a good level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied b downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other informatio sources are cited correctly, in the conclusion the student formulates his/her own ideas. Evaluation C. The student will obtain evaluation C, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an average level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied b downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology mostly correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other informatic		
 least 50%. A student who receives less than 50% will obtain the evaluation FX. Preparation of a short presentation to the seminar (range 10-12 min). According to the agreed timetab about the selected factor of regional development. Preparation of seminar paper - each student will prepare a seminar paper prepared on the basis of presentation (in the range of 3000-3500 words, characterizing the factor of regional development in the selected area). Evaluation of the seminal paper: Evaluation A. The student will obtain evaluation A, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an excellent level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied be student's own graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other informatio sources are cited correctly, in the conclusion the student formulates reasoned ideas. Evaluation B. The student will obtain evaluation B, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on a good level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied be downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other informatic sources are cited correctly, in the conclusion the student formulates his/her own ideas. Evaluation C. The student will obtain evaluation C, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an average level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied be downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology mostly correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other informatic sources are cited correctly, in the conclusion the student formulates his/her seminar paper: is stylistically a	2.	
 Preparation of a short presentation to the seminar (range 10-12 min). According to the agreed timetab about the selected factor of regional development. Preparation of seminar paper - each student will prepare a seminar paper prepared on the basis of presentation (in the range of 3000-3500 words, characterizing the factor of regional development in the selected area). Evaluation of the seminal paper: Evaluation A. The student will obtain evaluation A, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an excellent level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied be student's own graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other informatio sources are cited correctly, in the conclusion the student formulates reasoned ideas. Evaluation B. The student will obtain evaluation B, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on a good level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied be downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other informatio sources are cited correctly, in the conclusion the student formulates his/her own ideas. Evaluation C. The student will obtain evaluation C, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an average level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied be downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology mostly correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other informatio sources are cited correctly, in the conclusion the student formulates his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an average level, structure of the paper		
 about the selected factor of regional development. Preparation of seminar paper - each student will prepare a seminar paper prepared on the basis of presentation (in the range of 3000-3500 words, characterizing the factor of regional development in the selected area). Evaluation of the seminal paper: Evaluation A. The student will obtain evaluation A, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an excellent level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied be student's own graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other informatic sources are cited correctly, in the conclusion the student formulates reasoned ideas. Evaluation B. The student will obtain evaluation B, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on a good level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied be downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other informatio sources are cited correctly, in the conclusion the student formulates his/her own ideas. Evaluation C. The student will obtain evaluation C, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an average level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied be downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology mostly correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other informatic sources are cited correctly, in the conclusion the student formulates his/her own ideas. Evaluation C. The student will obtain evaluation C, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an average level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied be		
 Preparation of seminar paper - each student will prepare a seminar paper prepared on the basis of presentation (in the range of 3000-3500 words, characterizing the factor of regional development in the selected area). Evaluation of the seminal paper: Evaluation A. The student will obtain evaluation A, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an excellent level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied be student's own graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other information sources are cited correctly, in the conclusion the student formulates reasoned ideas. Evaluation B. The student will obtain evaluation B, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on a good level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied be downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other information sources are cited correctly, in the conclusion the student formulates his/her own ideas. Evaluation C. The student will obtain evaluation C, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an average level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied be downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other information sources are cited correctly, in the conclusion the student formulates his/her own ideas. Evaluation C. The student will obtain evaluation C, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an average level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied be downloaded graphic and cartographic attachme	3.	
 presentation (in the range of 3000-3500 words, characterizing the factor of regional development in the selected area). Evaluation of the seminal paper: Evaluation A. The student will obtain evaluation A, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an excellent level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied be student's own graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other information sources are cited correctly, in the conclusion the student formulates reasoned ideas. Evaluation B. The student will obtain evaluation B, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on a good level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied be downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other information sources are cited correctly, in the conclusion the student formulates his/her own ideas. Evaluation C. The student will obtain evaluation C, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an average level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied be downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology mostly correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other informatic sources are cited, in the conclusion the student formulates his/her own ideas. Evaluation C. The student will obtain evaluation C, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an average level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied be downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the required interval, used literature and other informatic sources are cited, in the conclusion the student sums		
 selected area). Evaluation of the seminal paper: Evaluation A. The student will obtain evaluation A, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an excellent level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied be student's own graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other information sources are cited correctly, in the conclusion the student formulates reasoned ideas. Evaluation B. The student will obtain evaluation B, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on a good level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied be downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other information sources are cited correctly, in the conclusion the student formulates his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on a good level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied be downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other information sources are cited correctly, in the conclusion the student formulates his/her own ideas. Evaluation C. The student will obtain evaluation C, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an average level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied be downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology mostly correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other informatic sources are cited, in the conclusion the student sums taken ideas. Evaluation D. The student will obtain evaluation D, if his/her semin	4.	
 Evaluation A. The student will obtain evaluation A, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an excellent level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied by student's own graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other information sources are cited correctly, in the conclusion the student formulates reasoned ideas. Evaluation B. The student will obtain evaluation B, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on a good level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied by downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other information sources are cited correctly, in the conclusion the student formulates his/her own ideas. Evaluation C. The student will obtain evaluation C, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an average level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied by downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology mostly correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other information sources are cited, in the conclusion the student sums taken ideas. Evaluation D. The student will obtain evaluation D, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an average level, structure of the paper is mostly logical, the text accompanied by downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology mostly correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other information sources are cited, in the conclusion the student sums taken ideas. Evaluation D. The student will obtain evaluation		
 grammatically proceed on an excellent level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied be student's own graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other information sources are cited correctly, in the conclusion the student formulates reasoned ideas. Evaluation B. The student will obtain evaluation B, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically and grammatically proceed on a good level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied be downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other information sources are cited correctly, in the conclusion the student formulates his/her own ideas. Evaluation C. The student will obtain evaluation C, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically and grammatically proceed on an average level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied be downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology mostly correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other information sources are cited, in the conclusion the student sums taken ideas. Evaluation D. The student will obtain evaluation D, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically and grammatically proceed on an average level, structure of the paper is mostly logical, the text accompanied by downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology mostly correctly applied on an average level, structure of the paper is mostly logical, the text accompanied by downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology is applied with errors, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other informatic succempanied		
 student's own graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other information sources are cited correctly, in the conclusion the student formulates reasoned ideas. Evaluation B. The student will obtain evaluation B, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically and grammatically proceed on a good level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied be downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other information sources are cited correctly, in the conclusion the student formulates his/her own ideas. Evaluation C. The student will obtain evaluation C, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically and grammatically proceed on an average level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied be downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology mostly correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other information sources are cited, in the conclusion the student sums taken ideas. Evaluation D. The student will obtain evaluation D, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically and grammatically proceed on an average level, structure of the paper is mostly logical, the text is accompanied be downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology mostly correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other informatic sources are cited, in the conclusion the student sums taken ideas. Evaluation D. The student will obtain evaluation D, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically and grammatically proceed on an average level, structure of the paper is mostly logical, the text accompanied by downloaded graphic and cartographic attac	•	
 correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other information sources are cited correctly, in the conclusion the student formulates reasoned ideas. Evaluation B. The student will obtain evaluation B, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on a good level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied be downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other information sources are cited correctly, in the conclusion the student formulates his/her own ideas. Evaluation C. The student will obtain evaluation C, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an average level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied be downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology mostly correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other information sources are cited, in the conclusion the student sums taken ideas. Evaluation D. The student will obtain evaluation D, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an average level, structure of the paper is mostly logical, the text is accompanied be downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology mostly correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other information sources are cited, in the conclusion the student sums taken ideas. Evaluation D. The student will obtain evaluation D, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an average level, structure of the paper is mostly logical, the text is accompanied by downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology is applied with errors, the range of paper i		
 sources are cited correctly, in the conclusion the student formulates reasoned ideas. Evaluation B. The student will obtain evaluation B, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on a good level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied b downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other information sources are cited correctly, in the conclusion the student formulates his/her own ideas. Evaluation C. The student will obtain evaluation C, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an average level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied b downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology mostly correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other information sources are cited, in the conclusion the student sums taken ideas. Evaluation D. The student will obtain evaluation D, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an average level, structure of the paper is mostly logical, the text is accompanied by downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology mostly correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other informatic sources are cited, in the conclusion the student sums taken ideas. Evaluation D. The student will obtain evaluation D, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an average level, structure of the paper is mostly logical, the text is accompanied by downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology is applied with errors, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other 		
 Evaluation B. The student will obtain evaluation B, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on a good level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied by downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other information sources are cited correctly, in the conclusion the student formulates his/her own ideas. Evaluation C. The student will obtain evaluation C, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an average level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied by downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology mostly correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other information sources are cited, in the conclusion the student sums taken ideas. Evaluation D. The student will obtain evaluation D, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an average level, structure of the paper is mostly logical, the text is accompanied by downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology mostly correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other information sources are cited, in the conclusion the student sums taken ideas. Evaluation D. The student will obtain evaluation D, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an average level, structure of the paper is mostly logical, the text accompanied by downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology is applied with errors, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other information accompanied by downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology is applied with errors,		
 grammatically proceed on a good level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied be downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other information sources are cited correctly, in the conclusion the student formulates his/her own ideas. Evaluation C. The student will obtain evaluation C, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an average level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied be downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology mostly correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other information sources are cited, in the conclusion the student sums taken ideas. Evaluation D. The student will obtain evaluation D, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an average level, structure of the paper is mostly logical, the text is accompanied by downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology mostly correctly applied on an average level, structure of the paper is mostly logical, the text is accompanied by downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology is applied with errors, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other information accompanied by downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology is applied with errors, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other information accompanied by downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology is applied with errors, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other information between the text in the required interval, used literature and other	•	
 downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other information sources are cited correctly, in the conclusion the student formulates his/her own ideas. Evaluation C. The student will obtain evaluation C, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an average level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied by downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology mostly correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other information sources are cited, in the conclusion the student sums taken ideas. Evaluation D. The student will obtain evaluation D, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an average level, structure of the paper is mostly logical, the text is accompanied by downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology success are cited, in the conclusion the student sums taken ideas. Evaluation D. The student will obtain evaluation D, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an average level, structure of the paper is mostly logical, the text is accompanied by downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology is applied with errors, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other 	•	
 correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other information sources are cited correctly, in the conclusion the student formulates his/her own ideas. Evaluation C. The student will obtain evaluation C, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an average level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied be downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology mostly correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other information sources are cited, in the conclusion the student sums taken ideas. Evaluation D. The student will obtain evaluation D, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an average level, structure of the paper is mostly logical, the text is accompanied by downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology is applied with errors, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other other information. 		
 sources are cited correctly, in the conclusion the student formulates his/her own ideas. Evaluation C. The student will obtain evaluation C, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an average level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied b downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology mostly correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other information sources are cited, in the conclusion the student sums taken ideas. Evaluation D. The student will obtain evaluation D, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an average level, structure of the paper is mostly logical, the text accompanied by downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology is applied with errors, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other paper. 		
 Evaluation C. The student will obtain evaluation C, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an average level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied by downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology mostly correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other information sources are cited, in the conclusion the student sums taken ideas. Evaluation D. The student will obtain evaluation D, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an average level, structure of the paper is mostly logical, the text accompanied by downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology is applied with errors, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other paper is not by downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology is applied with errors, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other paper. 		
 grammatically proceed on an average level, structure of the paper is logical, the text is accompanied by downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology mostly correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other informatic sources are cited, in the conclusion the student sums taken ideas. Evaluation D. The student will obtain evaluation D, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an average level, structure of the paper is mostly logical, the text accompanied by downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current profession terminology is applied with errors, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other 	•	
 downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology mostly correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other informatic sources are cited, in the conclusion the student sums taken ideas. Evaluation D. The student will obtain evaluation D, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an average level, structure of the paper is mostly logical, the text accompanied by downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professionat terminology is applied with errors, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other 	-	
 mostly correctly applied, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other information sources are cited, in the conclusion the student sums taken ideas. Evaluation D. The student will obtain evaluation D, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an average level, structure of the paper is mostly logical, the text accompanied by downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professionaterminology is applied with errors, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other information. 		
 sources are cited, in the conclusion the student sums taken ideas. Evaluation D. The student will obtain evaluation D, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an average level, structure of the paper is mostly logical, the text accompanied by downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current profession terminology is applied with errors, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other terminology is applied with errors. 		
• Evaluation D. The student will obtain evaluation D, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically an grammatically proceed on an average level, structure of the paper is mostly logical, the text accompanied by downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current profession terminology is applied with errors, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other		
grammatically proceed on an average level, structure of the paper is mostly logical, the text accompanied by downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current profession terminology is applied with errors, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other	•	
accompanied by downloaded graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current profession terminology is applied with errors, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other		
terminology is applied with errors, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other		
mormation sources are cheu, the conclusion of the paper is missing.		information sources are cited, the conclusion of the paper is missing.
	•	Evaluation E. The student will obtain evaluation E, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically and
		grammatically proceed below the average level, structure of the paper is quite logical, the text is not
		accompanied by graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology is
		applied with errors, the range of paper is in the required interval, used literature and other information
sources are cited, the conclusion of the paper is missing.		
	•	Assessment FX. The student will obtain evaluation FX, if his/her seminar paper: is stylistically and
		grammatically proceed below the average level, structure of the paper is not logical, the text is not
accompanied by graphic and cartographic attachments, in the text the current professional terminology		
applied with errors or is not applied, the range of paper is not in the required interval, used literature an		accompanied by graphic and cartographic addenies; in the text the carton professional terminology is

other information sources are not cited, the conclusion of the paper is missing. Evaluation FX obtains the student who does not submits a paper in the requested period according to pre-agreed schedule.

Credits will not be awarded to a student who from a written test obtains less than 50% of points or to a student who received evaluation FX for seminar paper or a student who has not accomplished mandatory presentation to a timetable or a student who was absent from two or more seminars. Condition for participation in the exam is: processing of a short presentation, seminar paper and completion of inter-test.

Overall evaluation is calculated as the arithmetic average of the evaluations from a seminar paper, inter-test and final written test.

Educational Outcomes: By the end of the course, students will be able to:

Knowledge:

Can define and interpret the term development factor in his own words. Can name, recognize and interpret factors of regional development. He will be able to classify and classify individual factors according to the relevant selected classifications. At the same time he will be able to characterize and describe individual factors of regional development and their significance. They will know the phenomena and processes that have a decisive influence on the development of individual factors of regional development. Can identify and describe the process of evaluating a selected factor of regional development in a particular area.

Skills:

It applies the procedure for evaluating individual development factors in the analysis, planning and preparation of a specific geographical characteristic of a selected area. It independently obtains geographical information when evaluating the significance and importance of selected factors of regional development. Can apply the acquired knowledge in the creation of works requiring geographical analysis and expertise.

Competences:

Can interpret and process the results of the study of literature and other sources. These results, along with the ability to use and interpret database resources used in professional discussion to present the results.

Course Syllabus:

- 1. Factor of regional development as a basis concept.
- 2. Different approaches to the classification of factors of regional development.
- 3. Natural potential.
- 4. Location potential.
- 5. Human resources demographic component.
- 6. Human resources economic component.
- 7. Economic structure sector structure.
- 8. Economic structure capital resources and costs.
- 9. Technical infrastructure.
- 10. Social infrastructure.
- 11. Institutional conditions.
- 12. Other factors innovation.
- 13. Soft localization factors.

Recommended literary resources:

BELAJOVÁ, A., FÁZIKOVÁ.: Regionálna ekonomika. SPU, Nitra, pp. 187, 2002. HAMPL, M., BLAŽEK, J., ŽÍŽALOVÁ, P.: Faktory – mechanizmy – procesy v regionálním rozvoji: aplikace konceptu kritického realizmu. Ekonomický časopis, 56, č. 7, 696-711, 2008. KLAMÁR, R.: Vývoj regionálnych disparít na Slovensku s osobitným zreteľom na regióny východného Slovenska. FPHV PU, Prešov. Acta Facultatis Studiorum Humanitatis et Naturae Univesitatis Prešoviensis, Prírodné vedy, Folia Geographica 18, 89-170, 2011. KOREC, P.: Regionálny rozvoj Slovenska v období 1989 – 2004. Geografika, Bratislava, 228 pp. ISBN 80-969338-0-9, 2005. LUKNIŠ, M.: Regionálne členenie Slovenskej socialistickej republiky z hľadiska jej racionálneho rozvoja. Geografický časopis, roč. 37, č. 2-3, 137-163, 1985. MICHAELI, E., MATLOVIČ, R., IŠTOK, R., KLAMÁR, R., HOFIERKA, J., MINTÁLOVÁ, T., MITRÍKOVÁ, J.: Regionálny rozvoj pre geografov. Vydavateľstvo Prešovskej univerzity, Prešov, 717 pp., 2010. RAJČÁKOVÁ, E.: Regionálny rozvoj a regionálna politika, UK, Bratislava, pp. 133, 2005. RUPEL, P., SLACH, O., KOUTSKÝ, J.: Měkké faktory regionálního rozvoje. Ostravská univerzita, Ostrava, pp.186, 2008. TVRDOŇ, J., HAMALOVÁ, M., ŽÁRSKA, E.: Regionálny rozvoj. Ekonomická univerzita, Bratislava, pp. 174, 1995.

Required language skills:

Slovak language

Notes: The course is taught only in winter term

Course assessment:

The total number of assessed students:

А	В	С	D	Е	FX		
-	-	-	-	-	-		
Lecturer: doc. RNDr. Radoslav Klamár. PhD., RNDr. Martin Angelovič. PhD.							

Date of the latest revision: 31.10.2024 **Approved by:** prof. Ing. Jozef Vilček, PhD.

University Name University of Preservin Preservin						
University Name: University of Presov in Presov Faculty Name: Faculty of Humanities and Natural Sciences						
Faculty Name: Faculty of Humanities and Natural Sciences Course code: 2GAG/MKPFG/24 Course title:						
Course coue, 20A0/191XFF0/24	Field Practice in Physical Geography					
Type, load and method of training activities:	richt riachte in ringslear Ocography					
Total number of lessons: 120 lessons						
Number of contact lessons: 90 lessons						
Self-study for the Field Practice: 30 lessons						
Method: combined						
Number of Credits: 4						
Recommended term of study: 4 th term						
Degree of study: 1 st degree in the study program	ne: Geography and Land Management					
Prerequisites: -						
Conditions for course completion:	in the second states and the second structure in the second structure of					
	is the condition of the participation in the stationary.					
	ill not participate in the stationary or will not participate in the					
	coording to the set conditions, or will not be active in the field					
	e physical-geographical research, will not acquire the data by the					
	r, the credits will not be given the student who will verbalise					
	o will not react adequate to the questions, who will not know to realisation of the Field Practice that are given by the Department					
- "Guidelines for Field Practice"	reansation of the Field Fractice that are given by the Department					
Educational Outcomes: By the end of the cours	e students will be able to					
Knowledge:						
- identify the basic elements of landscape;						
- observe the processes and phenomena in the cou	ntry					
- describe relationships among the basic elements						
- use adequate scientific methods and techniques;	of fundscupe,					
<i>Skills:</i>						
- apply the full range of methods and techniques of	of the physical-geographical research:					
- analyze and assess acquired data thoroughly;						
- plan in details the physical-geographical researc	h:					
- coordinate necessary phases of the terrain resear						
- apply acquired knowledge during the presentation						
- assess the state of the investigated territory;						
Competences:						
- present the results of the study of the literature a	nd other information sources;					
- take a part in the expert discussion to the present						
- acquire the expert competences;						
- develop social and communicative competences						
Course Syllabus:						
Syllabus - stationary:						
The students, on the particular area by the creating	on of individual project (physical-geographical analysis of the					
investigated area), apply the information acquire	ed by studying of different information sources, apply also the					
1 7	ogical, geomorphological, climatological, hydrogeographical,					
	com the terrain into the individual work that will be presented in					
the concluding colloquium in the terrain. The wo	rk with GPS and outcomes in GIS will be the part of stationary.					
Syllabus - Excursion:						
The aim of excursion part is to acquaint the students with the physical-geographical conditions in Slovakia and						
neighbouring states on the base of recognition several different natural landscape types. The students will visit the						
glacial alpine landscape, the carst landscape, the landscape of volcanic structures, plain and valley type of the						
	ents observe especially the different types and forms of georelief					
	atural structure of the country. We will move mostly in the large					
	s. Consequently, the students will elaborate their local notes from					
the visited landscape types in a textual and cartog						
	V. 2015. Geografické aspekty ochrany prírody a krajiny.					
	s. ČURLÍK, JŠURINA, B. 1998: Príručka terénneho prieskumu					
a mapovania pod. Bratislava: VUPU 1998. KOL	EKTÍV AUTOROV 2000: Morfogenetický klasifikačný systém					

pôd Slovenska. Bratislava, VÚPOP, 2000. KOŠŤÁLIK, JŠTECOVÁ, ĽNOVODOMEC, R. 1985: Metódy geografického výskumu. Košice: UPJŠ, 1985. LACIKA, J. 1999: Geomorfológia. Návody na cvičenia. Zvolen:						
TU, 1999. MATLOVIČ, R., KANDRÁČOVÁ, V., MICHAELI, E., 1998, Trasy za poznaním Slovenska. ATA,						
Prešov, 500s., ZAŤKO, M. a i. 1986: Cvičenia z fyzickej geografie. Bratislava: UK, 1986. Literatúra z jednotlivých						
odborov fyzickej geografie v závislosti od práce v teréne.						
Required language skills:						
Slovak language						
Notes: The course is taught only in summer term						
Course assessment:						
The total number of assessed students:						
А	В	С	D	Е	FX	
-	-	-	-	-	-	
Lecturers: doc. RNDr. Vladimír Čech, PhD., doc. RNDr. Vladimír Solár, PhD., doc. RNDr. Štefan Koco, PhD.,						
Mgr. Matúš Maxin, PhD.						
Date of the latest revision: 31.10.2024						
Approved by : prof. Ing. Jozef Vilček, PhD.						

Course Information Sheet				
University Name: University of Prešov				
Faculty: Faculty of Humanities and Natural Sciences				
Course code: 2GAG/MKZAE/24 Course Title:				
Foreign excursion				
Type, load and method of training activities:				
Total number of hours: 120 hours				
Number of hours of contact lessons: 80 hours				
Self-study and preparation for the graduation of a study: 40 hours Method: combined				
Number of Credits: 4 * 1 credit = 30 hours				
Recommended term of study : 4 th term				
Degree of study: 1 st degree in the study programme: Geography and Land Management				
Prerequisites: -				
Conditions for course completion:				
Student completes the subject, as will attend the 10-day foreign excursion to selected European or world region will be active during the presentation of the predetermined topics related to the visited destinations in situ and				
verbally defend ready excursion itinerary after returning from the expedition. Credits will not be awarded to a student who is not involved in field trips or a foreign student who has failed to				
develop a detailed itinerary according to the time schedule and location, or a student who does not advocate this				
itinerary on verbal evaluation after returning from the expedition, or seriously infringe the rules of implementation				
of foreign excursions, which are lead by regulation department of Geography and Applied Geoinformatics -				
"Guidelines for landscaping practices".				
Learning outcomes: student knows:				
Knowledge:				
- sufficiently define the terminology of logistics preparation of a foreign excursion;				
- clarify the context and relationships of the regional specificities of the European and world regions visited;				
-explain and consolidate the theoretically acquired knowledge in the teaching process with real knowledge in the				
region in question;				
- comprehensively think and orientate in non-Slovak regions on the basis of theoretical and practical training.				
Skills:				
- apply the acquired knowledge and procedures in planning, creating and coordinating the preparation of a foreign				
excursion;				
- independently obtain geographical information from literature and other sources and propose appropriate methods				
for processing the documents needed to organize a foreign excursion;				
- to design suitable methods of cartographic visualization in the processing of outputs after completing a foreign				
excursion.				
Competencies:				
- to solve problems connected with obtaining a suitable database and their processing;				
- use tools and methods individually or in teams to explore individual foreign destinations;				
- professionally and clearly formulate knowledge about the applied procedures and present the achieved results in				
relation to the issues addressed.				
Course Svillebug				
Course Syllabus:				
Foreign excursion is implemented through student expeditions in pre-selected European or world region. Transport				
is realized in the form of a bus, in the case of more distant destinations have chosen the right type of means of transport (plane, train).				
Accommodation takes place in the wild in a familiar place, or in the form of camp stays. Boarding takes place in				
an individual manner. Students will receive after completing the excursion comprehensive knowledge of the				
physical and human geography of cultural and historical geography, as well as issues of tourism of the region.				
These use their knowledge in further education process, as well as experience of staying in a foreign destination.				
Recommended bibliography and other sources:				
BAAR, V., ŠINDLER, B.: Regionální geografie světadílů a oceánů I. a II. díl, PdF Ostrava, 1989. BATEMAN,				
G., EGANOVÁ, V.: Encyklopedie Zeměpis světa, Columbus Praha, s.512, 1994. BIČÍK, I. a kol.: Makroregiony				
světa, Nakladatelství české geografické společnosti, s.r.o. Praha, s. 148, 2011. BOROVSKÝ, J., SMOLKOVÁ, E.,				
NIŇAJOVÁ, I.: Cestovný ruch trendy a perspektívy. Iura Edition, spol. s r.o. Bratislava, s.280, 2008.				
BRADSHAW, M.,: A world Regional Geography. The New Global Order. WCB McGraw-Hill, Boston, 1997.				
COLE, J.,: Geography of the World's Major Regions. New York, 1996. GAJDOŠ, A. a kol.: Regionálna geografia				
Európy. VEDA Bratislava, s. 592, 2013. JĘDRUSIK, M., MAKOWSKI, J., PLIT, F.: Geografia turystyczna świata.				
Nowe trendy.Regiony turystyczne. WUW Warszawa, s. 383, 2010. KOL.: Geografický místopisný slovník.				
Academia Praha, s. 924, 1993. KOL.: Lexikon Zemí 2003, Fortuna Print Praha, s. 503, 2002. KOPŠO, E.: Geografia cestovného ruchu. SPN Bratislava, s. 328, 1992. KRÁL, V.: Fyzická geografie Evropy. Academia Praha, s. 350, 2001. KUREK, W. a kol.: Regiony turystyczne świata częşść 1. WN PWN Warszawa, s. 329, 2012. KUREK, W. a kol.: Regiony turystyczne świata częşść 2. WN PWN Warszawa, s. 344, 2012. LIŠČÁK, V.: Státy a území světa. Libri Praha, s.896, 2009. MAKOWSKI, J.: Geografia regionalna świata. WN PWN Warszawa, s. 399, 2013. MAZŮREK, J.: Európske štúdie. Wist Martin, s. 623, 2003. OTRUBOVÁ E.: Humánna geografia II. Geografia zahraničného obchodu. Geografia cestovného ruchu. Prírodovedecká fakulta, Ústav geografie UPJŠ Košice, s.108, 2003. TOUŠEK, V., KUNC, J., VYSTOUPIL, J. a kol.: Ekonomická a sociální geografie. Vydavatelství a nakladatelství Aleš Čeněk, s.r.o. Plzeň, s. 411, 2008. VAŠKO, M.: Cestovní ruch a regionální rozvoj. VŠE, Praha, 2002. ZUBRICZKÝ, G.: Geografia štátov sveta. Mapa Slovakia Bratislava, s. 254, 2009. Tourist guides - Lonely Planet, Rough Guides, Nelles Guide, Olympia and other

Magazines - GEO, National Geographic, Země světa, Lidé a země, Geografické rozhledy, Trend and other

Required language skills:

Slovak language

Notes: course is running during summer semester only

Course assessment:

Course assessmen	1.				
А	В	С	D	Е	FX
-	-	-	-	-	-

Lecturer: Mgr. Anton Fogaš, PhD.

Date of latest revision: 31.10.2024

	Course information sheet
University Name: University of Presov in Presov	
Faculty Name: Faculty of Humanities and Natura	
Course code: 2GAG/MKZKG/24	Course title:
Turne load and mathed of tusining activities	Fundamentals of Cartography
Type, load and method of training activities: Total number of lessons: 120 lessons	
Number of contact lessons: 20 lessons	
• Lecture: 1 lesson per week = 10 lessons	
 Seminar: 1 lesson per week = 10 lessons 	
Individual preparation of maps and assignments: 5	0 lessons
Self-study and preparation for the ongoing evaluat	
Method: combined	
Number of Credits: 4	
Recommended term of study: 1 st term	
Degree of study: 1 st degree in the study programm	e: Geography and Land Management
Prerequisites: -	
Conditions for course completion:	
1. Transversal written tests. To obtain an as	sessment A (excellent) a student has to obtain at least 90 %, to
	ent C at least 70 %, an assessment D 60 %, an assessment E at
	an 50 % will be assessed by degree of FX.
	sversal written tests to map symbols and map scale which the
student has to master the 70 %.	
2. Seminar tasks – have to be submitted acc	ording to the schedule determined by the teacher. If the student
	the teacher has the right to demand a task in addition. If the task
	the teacher expects from it (conditions as well as the form of
	son before the task is assigned), the teacher may give the student
	be assessed based on a scale referred to in paragraph 1, the other
by the form attended- did not attend.	the A (an a light) a student has to abtein at least 00 % to abtein
	nt A (excellent) a student has to obtain at least 90 %, to obtain at least 70 %, an assessment D 60 %, an assessment E at least
	0 % will be assessed by degree of FX) respectively oral
examination (Student that has failed, is as	
Credits will not be awarded to a student who d	loes not pass all the written tests of knowledge in specified
	ar tasks (e.g. constructed maps, relief profile, etc.) as scheduled.
	the processing of outputs according to points 1 and 2. Overall
	netic average of the transversal assessment on seminars (it will
be 30 %) and final written test (70 %).	
Educational Outcomes:	
By the end of the course, students will be able to:	
Knowledge:	
	ography is and what the position in the system of sciences is;
- describe military mapping and know the most im	
- name basic content and formal elements of maps	
- know the way of creating maps;	
- characterize the map representation;	
- describe particular types of distortion;	
- know basic cartographic methods and compare th	nem;
- characterize the state map series.	
Skills:	
	f cartographic outputs (creating cartogram, map diagrams,
hypsometric maps, land use maps, etc.).;	r encogruphic ouques (croating cartograni, map magranis,
- individually obtain geographic information from	literature and other sources:
	problems (find a suitable route in the terrain, orientate
correctly, and solve the examples of the map scale	

Competences:

- engage in professional discussions and know to take a stand to discussed topics.

Syllabus of Lectures:

- 1. Cartography as a scientific discipline, sub-discipline of cartography, cartographic methods.
- 2. The basic formal and content elements of map.
- 3. Display of the Earth, reference units.
- 4. Basic cartographic concepts (latitude and longitude, meridian, parallel and etc.), significant curves on the reference surfaces. Imaging equation, coordinate system.
- 5. Distortion.
- 6. Map projections.
- 7. Methods of map expression. Thematic cartography.
- 8. Original and derived maps. Process of creating the basic map. Cartographic generalization.
- 9. State map series civilian.
- 10. State map series military.
- 11. Cartography in the past and today. The major cartographers.
- 12. Military mapping. Samuel Mikovíni an important cartographer.
- 13. Penetration cartography with other scientific disciplines.

Syllabus of Seminars:

- 1. Introducing of map signs. Orientation on different types of maps.
- 2. Orientation on the topographical maps (find saddle, valley, back, choose the most appropriate route, subtract the altitude). Written test of knowledge on the map signs in the range of 10 min.
- 3. Written test of knowledge on basic orientation on the map. The basic elements of the map. Be able to construct a land use map.
- 4. Calculation of the map scale. File of map sheets.
- 5. Written test of knowledge on the map scale in the range of 10 min. Construct broken profile relief.
- 6. Create a hypsometric map.
- 7. Transversal written test of knowledge (transversal written test of lectures content).
- 8. Create the map of density river network.
- 9. Create a map of middle slope angle.
- 10. Create a cartogram.
- 11. Create a map diagrams.
- 12. Measurements on maps and work with compass (azimuth detection).

13. Measurements in the field, working with GPS, laser rangefinder and compass.

Recommended literary resources:

HOJOVEC, V. A KOL.: Kartografie. GKP Praha, 1987.

JAKUBÍK, J.: Základy kartografie a topografie. Fakulta prírodných vied UMB, Banská Bystrica, 2010.

NOVÁK, V., MURDYCH, Z.: Kartografie a topografie. SPN Praha, 1988.

NIŽŇANSKÝ, B.: Základy geoinformatiky. Vysokoškolské učebné texty. Prešov, FHPV PU, 2000.

PRAVDA, J., KUSENDOVÁ, D.: Počítačová tvorba tematických máp. Vysokoškolské učebné texty. Bratislava, PRIF, UK, 2004.

ROBINSON, A. H. ET AL.: Elements of Cartography. Wiley a Sons, 1995.

TOLMÁČI, L.: Školský atlas Slovensko, 2019.

TOLMÁČI, L., MAGULA, A.: Školský geografický atlas Svet, 2021.

Required language skills:

Slovak language

Notes: The course is taught only in winter term.

Course assessment:

The total number of assessed students:

	А	В	С	D	E	FX
H			(21.2	

Lecturer: JUDr. RNDr. Monika Ivanová, PhD., doc. RNDr. Štefan Koco, PhD.

Date of the latest revision: 31.10.2024

University Name: University of Presov in Presov
Faculty Name: Faculty of Humanities and Natural Sciences
Course code: 2GAG/MKZGE/24 Course title:
Fundamentals of Geoinformatics
Type, load and method of training activities:
Total number of lessons: 120 lessons
Number of contact lessons: 30 lessons
Lecture: 1 lesson per week = 10 lessons
Seminar: 2 lessons per week = 20 lessons
Individual preparation of homework assignments: 60 lessons
Self-study and preparation for the evaluation: 30 lessons
Method: combined Number of Credits: 4
Recommended term of study: 1 st term
Degree of study: 1 st degree in the study programme: Geography and Land Management
Prerequisites: -
Conditions for course completion:
1. Homework Assignments : These must be submitted according to the schedule set by the lecturer. If a student
fails to submit an assignment by the due date, the lecturer has the right to require an additional assignment from
them. If the assignment does not meet all the requirements expected by the lecturer (conditions and the form of
evaluation will be specified by the lecturer during the class when the assignment is detailed), the student may be
asked to revise the work.
2. Exam:
- The final theoretical test: To obtain grade A (excellent) must obtain at least 90%, to obtain grade B 80%, to
obtain grade C at least 70%, to obtain grade D 60%, to obtain grade E at least 50%. A student who receives less
than 50% will be assessed the degree FX.
- The final practical assignment: To obtain grade A (excellent) must obtain at least 90%, to obtain grade B 80%,
to obtain grade C at least 70%, to obtain grade D 60%, to obtain grade E at least 50%. A student who receives
less than 50% will be assessed the degree FX.
- The final grade: The final grade will be determined by a combination of the scores from the final theoretical test, the final practical assignment, the homework assignments, and the student's attendance during the semester.
test, the final practical assignment, the nomework assignments, and the student's attendance during the semester.
Credits will not be awarded to a student who fails to submit any of the homework assignments or to a student who
is graded FX in the final theoretical test or the final practical assignment.
Educational Outcomes: By the end of the course, students will be able to:
Knowledge:
- define and characterize geoinformatics as an independent scientific discipline;
- describe and explain the concept of a geographic information system;
- explain basic concepts and terminology in geographic information systems;
- describe the technical infrastructure of GIS, including software and hardware components;
- differentiate between different types of data in GIS, such as vector and raster data models, and explain their use
in various applications;
- identify and describe sources of geographic data and methods for their acquisition and processing;
- interpret in one's own words the possibilities of using GIS in practice;
- understand and interpret visualization techniques in GIS, including the creation of choropleths, cartograms, and
other forms of data visualization. Skills:
- load and process geographic information in GIS software, including vector and raster layers;
- create and modify map layers according to specific project requirements, including georeferencing and
vectorization;
- utilize advanced features of GIS software, such as joins and relationships, for data integration and analysis;
- correctly use cartographic and analytical techniques for the visualization and presentation of geographic data
according to cartographic rules.
Competences:
- independently solve geographic problems using GIS technologies based on existing data sources;
- by integrating various kinds of geographic data, design and develop comprehensive GIS projects;
- adapt GIS technologies to solve specific problems in land management and other applied areas.
Course Syllabus:
Syllabus of Lectures:

- 1. Geoinformatics as an independent scientific discipline
- 2. Introduction to Geographic Information Systems (GIS) Terminology; Basic principles of GIS operation
- 3. Historical overview of GIS development
- 4. GIS technical infrastructure Software and hardware equipment
- 5. Data in GIS Geographic information
- 6. Data in GIS Database interface; Topology; Scale
- 7. Data models in GIS Vector data models
- 8. Data models in GIS Raster data models
- 9. Geographic positioning of data Projections, Coordinate systems
- 10. Coordinate reference systems used in Slovakia
- 11. Visualization and cartographic presentation in GIS Principles and guidelines; Creation of map outputs
- 12. Freely available sources of geographic data Geoportal ÚGKK, Natural Earth Data, OpenStreetMap
- 13. Application of GIS in land management

Seminary Syllabus:

- 1. Introduction to the QGIS software environment Description of the main parts of the user interface, environment configuration options, loading vector and raster layers, working with basic tools, setting the coordinate system.
- 2. Creating a new map layer based on the selection of features from an existing layer/attribute table. Modifying map layer properties. Options for visualizing geographic information.
- 3. Basic modification and creation of map output with all necessary components. Specification of homework assignment No. 1.
- 4. Joins function in QGIS software (Part 1) Options for linking external sources with layers in GIS. Visualization of geographic information (choropleths).
- 5. Joins function in QGIS software (Part 2) Options for linking external sources with layers in GIS. Visualization of geographic information (cartodiagrams). Specification of homework assignment No. 2.
- 6. Creating new geographic information Introduction to vectorization. Creation of new point, line, and polygon features in QGIS software. Specification of homework assignment No. 3.
- 7. Practicing vectorization of thematic maps Vectorization of a geological structure map of a selected area.
- 8. Use of raster backgrounds in the creation and processing of new geographic information Georeferencing. Demonstration of the georeferencing process in QGIS software.
- 9. Practicing georeferencing on a specific assignment. Creation of a complete map output.
- 10. Combined use of existing geographic information with the creation of original layers in solving projectoriented tasks in land management.
- 11. Review Processing a complete GIS assignment from loading layers to full map output with all necessary components. Specification of homework assignment No. 4.
- 12. Final theoretical test and final practical assignment.
- 13. Evaluation Discussion on the achieved results and acquired experiences.

Recommended literary resources:

KLAUČO, M. - WEIS, K. - GREGOROVÁ, B. - ANSTEAD, L., 2014: Geografické informačné systémy 1. Vysokoškolské učebné texty. Banská Bystrica, Vydavateľstvo Univerzity Mateja Bela, Belianum. 71 s., ISBN 978-80-557-0679-5.

HOFIERKA, J. - KAŇUK, J. - GALLAY, M., 2014: Geoinformatika. Vysokoškolská učebnica. Košice, Univerzita Pavla Jozefa Šafárika. 194 s.

HOFIERKA, J., 2003: Geografické informačné systémy a diaľkový prieskum Zeme. Vysokoškolské učebné texty. Prešov, FHPV PU. 106 s.;

NIŽŇANSKÝ, B., 2000: Základy geoinformatiky. Vysokošk. učebné texty. Prešov, FHPV PU. 232 s.;

TUČEK, J., 1998: Geografické informační systémy. Principy a praxe. Computer Press, Praha, 424 s.;

LONGLEY, P. A., GOODCHILD, M. F., MAGUIRE, D. J., RHIND, D. W., 2001: Geographic Information Systems and Science. John Wiley & Sons.;

PRAVDA, J., KUSENDOVÁ, D., 2004: Počítačová tvorba tematických máp. Vysokoškolské učebné texty. Bratislava, PRIF UK. 248 s.;

MENKE, K., 2022: Discover QGIS 3.x - Second Edition: A Workbook for Classroom or Independent Study. Locate Press, 432 p. ISBN-13: 978-0986805257;

NETELER, M., MITASOVA, H., 2004: Open Source GIS: A GRASS GIS Approach. Second Edition. Boston: Kluwer Academic Publisher, 401 s.

Required language skills:

Slovak language

Notes: The course is taught only in winter term

Course assessment:

The total number of assessed students:						
А	В	С	D	Е	FX	
-	-	-	-	-	-	
Lecturer: doc. RNDr. Štefan Koco, PhD., Mgr. Jana Michalková, PhD.						
Date of the latest revision: 31.10.2024						
Approved by: prof. Ing. Jozef Vilček, PhD.						

University Name: University of Presov in Presov				
Faculty Name: Faculty of Humanities and Natural Sciences				
Course code: 2GAG/MKZMA/24	Course title:			
	Fundamentals of Management in Geography			
Type, load and method of training activities:	I undumentalis of islandgement in Geography			
Total number of lessons: 150 lessons				
Number of contact lessons: 30 lessons				
Lecture: 2 lessons per week = 20 lessons				
Seminar: 1 lesson per week = 10 lessons				
Individual preparation of seminar assignment: 40				
Self-study and preparation for the exam: 80 lessor	18			
Method: combined				
Number of Credits: 5				
Recommended term of study: 3 rd term				
Degree of study: 1 st degree in the study program	me: Geography and Land Management			
Prerequisites: -	nier Geograph) wie zwie Henne			
Conditions for course completion:				
	he lecturer's guidelines) and submission of a comprehensive			
project addressing a real-world issue related to lar	ia management.			
Even				
Exam:	$ \frac{6}{10} A \left(\frac{1}{1000} + \frac{1}{10000} + \frac{1}{10000} + \frac{1}{10000} + \frac{1}{100000} + \frac{1}{100000} + \frac{1}{10000000000000000000000000000000000$			
	e of A (excellent), a student must score at least 90%, for a grade			
	st 70%, for a grade of D at least 60%, and for a grade of E at			
least 50%. A student who scores below 5				
	umulative assessment of the final theoretical test, the seminar			
assignment, active participation in semin	ars, and student attendance during the semester.			
	not submit the seminar assignment or who receives an FX			
grade in the final theoretical test.				
Educational Outcomes: By the end of the course	e, students will be able to:			
Knowledge:				
- explain basic concepts of management and its in	nportance in the geographic context and land management;			
	ent theories and distinguish between classical and modern			
management approaches;	C C			
- define the main managerial functions and their a	pplication in geography;			
- understand the basics of strategic planning and it				
- identify and explain decision-making processes				
- outline principles of teamwork, communication,				
	d the importance of documentation in project management;			
	ement and their application in landscape and environmental			
projects;	ement and their application in fandscape and environmental			
	nt, budgeting, and cost planning in geographic projects;			
	gement and their benefits for effective project management.			
Skills:				
- create a basic strategic and project plan for geog				
	g effective planning, organizing, leading, and team control;			
	hic context and effectively use decision-making tools;			
	r effective human resource management in projects;			
- identify and analyze risks in projects and propos				
	n specific projects with a focus on ecological solutions;			
- develop a basic budget and prepare a financial p				
- use GIS tools to analyze geographic data and int	egrate them into the management process.			
Competences:				
- independently and responsibly design and manage	ge geographic projects with an emphasis on sustainable			
management;	-			
	nt approaches and decision-making tools to meet the needs of			
	· · · ·			
geographic projects:				
geographic projects; - manage a project team and effectively allocate re	esources to achieve project goals:			

- combine management and geographic approaches in identifying and addressing risks in project management.
- integrate GIS technologies and tools into project management, enhancing their efficiency and adaptability to modern challenges in geography.

Course Syllabus:

Syllabus of Lectures:

- 1. Introduction to Management in Geography Definition of management, its significance in geography and landscape management; overview of management approaches in the geographic context.
- 2. Basic Management Concepts and Terminology Key terms in management, including resource management, processes, and objectives.
- 3. Historical Development of Management Evolution of management theories, from classical approaches to modern methods.
- 4. Managerial Functions Planning, organizing, leading, and controlling.
- 5. Strategic Planning in Geography Fundamentals of strategic planning and its application in landscape management.
- 6. Decision-Making in Management Types of decisions, decision-making process, and tools.
- 7. Human Resource Management Teamwork, communication, and team leadership in landscape-focused projects.
- 8. Project Management in Geography Project cycle, resource management, and project documentation.
- 9. Risk Management Identification and management of risks in landscape and environmental projects.
- 10. Sustainable Management Integration of sustainability principles into management practices.
- 11. Financial Management for Geographers Budgeting, costs, and financial planning for geographic projects.
- 12. Use of GIS in Management Application of GIS technologies for effective management of geographic projects.
- 13. Applications of Management in Geography Case studies and practical examples of management approaches.

Seminary Syllabus:

During the semester, students will work on designing a comprehensive project that offers a solution to a real-world issue related to landscape management (e.g., natural resource conservation, community infrastructure improvement, climate change adaptation). The project should consider environmental, social, and economic aspects and be based on sustainable principles. The project proposal will encompass all aspects covered in lectures: *Problem identification and project objectives; Environmental analysis; Strategic planning and timeline; Team structure and roles; Risk management; Sustainable solutions; Financial plan; Application of GIS and technologies; Project presentation and documentation.*

Recommended literary resources:

SOLÍS, P. - ZEBALLOS, M., 2023: Open Mapping towards Sustainable Development Goals: Voices of YouthMappers on Community Engaged Scholarship. Cham, Springer Nature.

SOLÍS, P. - ANDERSON, J. - RAJAGOPALAN, S., 2020: Open geospatial tools for humanitarian data creation, analysis, and learning through the global lens of YouthMappers. Journal of Geographical Systems. Dostupné na: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10109-020-00339-x

ŠTAMPACH, R. - HERMAN, L. - TROJAN, J. - TAJOVSKÁ, K. - ŘEZNÍK, T., 2021: Humanitarian mapping as a contribution to achieving sustainable development goals: Research into the motivation of volunteers and the ideal setting of mapathons. Sustainability, 13(24), 13991. Dostupné na: https://doi.org/10.3390/su132413991

MICHALKOVÁ, J. - MICHALKO, M. (Eds.), 2023: Mapping Our World With Open Geospatial Tools: A Practical Guide for High School Teachers. Prešov, University of Prešov. Dostupné na: https://euthmappers.gitbook.io/euthmappers-handbook/

HAKLAY, M. - WEBER, P., 2008: OpenStreetMap: User-Generated Street Maps. IEEE Pervasive Computing, 7(4), s. 12–18.

GOODCHILD, M.F., 2007: Citizens as Sensors: The World of Volunteered Geography. GeoJournal, 69, s. 211–221.

DENWOOD, T. - HUCK, J. - LINDLEY, S., 2022: Participatory Mapping: A Systematic Review and Open Science Framework for Future Research. Annals of the American Association of Geographers, 112, s. 1–20.

Required language	Required language skills:					
Slovak language						
Notes: The course	Notes: The course is taught only in winter term					
Course assessmen	Course assessment:					
The total number of	The total number of assessed students:					
Α	В	С	D	Е	FX	
-	-	-	-	-	-	

Lecturer: doc. RNDr. Štefan Koco, PhD., Mgr. Jana Michalková, PhD. Date of the latest revision: 31.10.2024 Approved by: prof. Ing. Jozef Vilček, PhD.

University Name: University of Presov in Presov Faculty Name: Faculty of Humanities and Natural Sciences					
Course code: 2GAG/MKGAE/24	Course title:				
	Geoecology and Environmental science				
Type, load and method of training activities:					
Total lessons: 60 lessons					
Number of contact lessons: 20 lessons					
• Lecture: 1 lesson per week = 10 lesson	18				
• Seminar: 1 lesson per week = 10 lesso					
Self-study and preparation for lessons / evaluation					
Method: combination					
Number of Credits: 4					
Recommended term of study: 5 th term					
Degree of study: 1 st degree in the study program	nme: Geography and Land Management				
Prerequisites:					
Conditions for course completion:					
1. Minimum 80 % attendance at lectures a	and seminars				
 Iteration of thematic seminar work a 					
3. Final written test, which is possible to	1				
	work is elaborated stylistically and grammatically on an excellent				
	lly and semantically with the lectured topic.				
	work is elaborated stylistically and grammatically on a good level				
	and semantically with the lectured topic.				
	work is elaborated stylistically and grammatically on an average				
	ically and semantically with the lectured topic.				
	work is elaborated stylistically and grammatically on an average				
	and semantically with the lectured topic.				
	work is elaborated stylistically and grammatically on an under-				
	tly thematically and semantically with the lectured topic.				
	s work is elaborated stylistically and grammatically on an under-				
average level and it correlates insufficient	ently thematically and semantically with the lectured topic.				
Complementary oral exam is possible on the bas	sis of the decision of the examiner or, in the contested case on the				
basis of the student's request.					
4. On the basis of student's request it is p	ossible to take an exam in a form of personal interview.				
Educational Outcomes: By the end of the course	rse, students will be able to:				
Knowledge:					
- define and interpret in their own words the cond	cepts such as object and subject of ecology, environmental science,				
geography, their specifics and meaning;					
- understand and comment recent ecological and	l environmental problems in Slovakia and in the world;				
- required knowledge apply and interpret in the	landscape generally and also particularly in individual areas;				
	iew of its stability, loading, potential and capacity;				
- orientate in the problems of environmental pro-	otection				
Skills:					
- interpretation of the problems of nature and lan					
- application of relevant legislation in the area of					
	for a job position demanding geoecological expert opinion;				
Competences:					
- present results of studying literature and other					
- join professional discussion regarding presente	ed results.				
Brief Course Syllabus:					
Syllabus of Lectures:					
	science about (terms and definitions) – introduction to the subject				
2. Global environmental crisis and its solu					
3. Permanently sustainable development – the base for global environment crisis solution					
4. Landscape ecology, landscape space, la					
 Landscape ecology, landscape space, la Landscape stability, anthropogenic cha 					
4. Landscape ecology, landscape space, la					

- 8. Carrying capacity
- 9. Protection of nature and landscape (regional and generic) management, principles, legislation, institutions
- 10. Environmental pollution air protection
- 11. Environmental pollution water protection
- 12. Environmental pollution soils protection
- 13. Environmental pollution waste

Recommended literary resources:

Vilček, J., Bedrna, Z., Hronec, O. Environmentálna pedológia. SPU, Nitra, 2005, 297 s. ISBN: 80-8069-501-6. Hronec, O., Vilček, J., Tomáš, J. a kol. Kvalita zložiek životného prostredia v problémových oblastiach Slovenska, Mendelova univerzita v Brne, 2010, 225 s., ISBN: 978-80-7375-387-0 Drdoš, J., 1999: Geoekológia a environmentalistika I časť., Vysokoškolské učebné texty. FHPV PU Prešov. Čech, V., Drdoš, J.: Geoekológia a enviromentalistika I: náuka o krajine, jej predmet a metodika skúmania. - 1. vyd. - Prešov, FHPV PU Prešov, 2009. - 181 s. - ISBN 978-80-8068-981-0. Tremboš, P., Mičian, Ľ, Minár, J., Hradecký, J. Geoekológia, UK Bratislava, 2009, 111 s. Zákon č. 543/2002 o ochrane prírody a krajiny Zákon 478/2002 o ochrane ovzdušia v znení novších predpisov Zákon 364/2004 o vodách v znení novších predpisov Zákon 220/2004 o ochrane a využívaní poľnohospodárskej pôdy v znení novších predpisov Zákon 223/2001 o odpadoch v znení novších predpisov Required language skills: Slovak language Notes: The course is taught only in summer term **Course assessment** The total number of assessed students : В С D E FX А _ Lecturer: prof. Ing. Jozef Vilček, PhD., doc. RNDr. Vladimír Čech, PhD. Date of the latest revision : 31.10.2024

TT 1 1, XT XY 1 1	
University Name: University of Prese	
Faculty Name: Faculty of Humanities	
Code: 2GAG/MKGPP/24	Title of Course:
	Geography of agriculture and industry
Type, load and method of training a	ctivities:
Total number of lessons: 150 hours	
Number of contact lessons: 30 lessons	
• Lecture: 2 lessons per week =	= 20 lessons
• Seminar: 1 lesson per week =	
	of assignments for the seminar: 50 lessons
Self-study and preparation for the exar	n: 70 lessons
Method: combined	
Number of Credits: 5	
Semester: 2 nd term	
Degree/Level: 1 st degree in the study t	programme: Geography and Land Management
Prerequisites:	
Grading Policy (Assessment/Evaluat	tion):
 Exam - written test: To obtain t 70% for C at least, 60% for D, Credits will not be awarded to a stude will not prepare all the required assignt 	nents on time, according to the fixed schedule. he evaluation A (excellent), a student must receive at least 90%, 80% for B, and at least 50% for E. A student who receives less than 50% receives FX. ent who will receive for written test less than 50% points, to a student who ments according to the established timetable or to a student who will miss 2 e assignments is condition for participation in the final exam.
Knowledge:	he course, students will be able to:
<i>Knowledge:</i> Clearly define and interpret the concep importance of development of agricult factors affecting agricultural and ind agriculture in the world, basic princip context of Slovakia's conditions, he ca <i>Skills:</i> Independently acquire geographic info evaluating agricultural and industrial st of their cartographic interpretation and	ts such as of geography of agriculture and geography of industry, clarify the ure and industry in history of human society and categorize the localization ustrial production. At the same time, it can describe basic typology of oles of agricultural policy and geographical overview of industries. In the n clarify the relationship between agriculture and the rural landscape. ormation from literatury and other sources as well as statistical data when ructure in the selected region, process them and suggest appropriate methods
Knowledge: Clearly define and interpret the concep importance of development of agricult factors affecting agricultural and ind agriculture in the world, basic princip context of Slovakia's conditions, he ca <i>Skills:</i> Independently acquire geographic info evaluating agricultural and industrial st of their cartographic interpretation and <i>Competences:</i> To solve independently or in a team p	ts such as of geography of agriculture and geography of industry, clarify the ure and industry in history of human society and categorize the localization ustrial production. At the same time, it can describe basic typology of oles of agricultural policy and geographical overview of industries. In the n clarify the relationship between agriculture and the rural landscape. ormation from literatury and other sources as well as statistical data when ructure in the selected region, process them and suggest appropriate methods l visualization. roblems with the acquisition and processing of adequate geographical data roduction. Can professionally and clearly present the results and engage in
<i>Knowledge:</i> Clearly define and interpret the concep importance of development of agricult factors affecting agricultural and ind agriculture in the world, basic princip context of Slovakia's conditions, he ca <i>Skills:</i> Independently acquire geographic info evaluating agricultural and industrial st of their cartographic interpretation and <i>Competences:</i> To solve independently or in a team p related to agricultural and industrial p professional discussion in relation to th	ts such as of geography of agriculture and geography of industry, clarify the ure and industry in history of human society and categorize the localization ustrial production. At the same time, it can describe basic typology of oles of agricultural policy and geographical overview of industries. In the n clarify the relationship between agriculture and the rural landscape. ormation from literatury and other sources as well as statistical data when ructure in the selected region, process them and suggest appropriate methods l visualization. roblems with the acquisition and processing of adequate geographical data roduction. Can professionally and clearly present the results and engage in
<i>Knowledge:</i> Clearly define and interpret the concep importance of development of agricult factors affecting agricultural and ind agriculture in the world, basic princip context of Slovakia's conditions, he ca <i>Skills:</i> Independently acquire geographic info evaluating agricultural and industrial st of their cartographic interpretation and <i>Competences:</i> To solve independently or in a team p related to agricultural and industrial p professional discussion in relation to th Syllabus/Indicative Content:	ts such as of geography of agriculture and geography of industry, clarify the ure and industry in history of human society and categorize the localization ustrial production. At the same time, it can describe basic typology of oles of agricultural policy and geographical overview of industries. In the n clarify the relationship between agriculture and the rural landscape. ormation from literatury and other sources as well as statistical data when ructure in the selected region, process them and suggest appropriate methods l visualization. roblems with the acquisition and processing of adequate geographical data roduction. Can professionally and clearly present the results and engage in ne issues addressed.
<i>Knowledge:</i> Clearly define and interpret the concep importance of development of agricult factors affecting agricultural and ind agriculture in the world, basic princip context of Slovakia's conditions, he ca <i>Skills:</i> Independently acquire geographic info evaluating agricultural and industrial st of their cartographic interpretation and <i>Competences:</i> To solve independently or in a team p related to agricultural and industrial pr professional discussion in relation to th Syllabus/Indicative Content: 1. Development of the geography	ts such as of geography of agriculture and geography of industry, clarify the ure and industry in history of human society and categorize the localization ustrial production. At the same time, it can describe basic typology of oles of agricultural policy and geographical overview of industries. In the n clarify the relationship between agriculture and the rural landscape. ormation from literatury and other sources as well as statistical data when ructure in the selected region, process them and suggest appropriate methods l visualization. roblems with the acquisition and processing of adequate geographical data roduction. Can professionally and clearly present the results and engage in he issues addressed.
Knowledge: Clearly define and interpret the concep importance of development of agricult factors affecting agricultural and ind agriculture in the world, basic princip context of Slovakia's conditions, he ca <i>Skills:</i> Independently acquire geographic info evaluating agricultural and industrial st of their cartographic interpretation and <i>Competences:</i> To solve independently or in a team p related to agricultural and industrial pr professional discussion in relation to th Syllabus/Indicative Content: 1. Development of the geography 2. Factors affecting agricultural pr	ts such as of geography of agriculture and geography of industry, clarify the ure and industry in history of human society and categorize the localization ustrial production. At the same time, it can describe basic typology of oles of agricultural policy and geographical overview of industries. In the n clarify the relationship between agriculture and the rural landscape. ormation from literatury and other sources as well as statistical data when ructure in the selected region, process them and suggest appropriate methods l visualization. roblems with the acquisition and processing of adequate geographical data roduction. Can professionally and clearly present the results and engage in he issues addressed.
Knowledge: Clearly define and interpret the concept importance of development of agricult factors affecting agricultural and ind agriculture in the world, basic principt context of Slovakia's conditions, he can <i>Skills:</i> Independently acquire geographic infor- evaluating agricultural and industrial st of their cartographic interpretation and <i>Competences:</i> To solve independently or in a team p professional discussion in relation to the Syllabus/Indicative Content: 1. Development of the geography 2. Factors affecting agricultural pro-	ts such as of geography of agriculture and geography of industry, clarify the ure and industry in history of human society and categorize the localization ustrial production. At the same time, it can describe basic typology of oles of agricultural policy and geographical overview of industries. In the n clarify the relationship between agriculture and the rural landscape. ormation from literatury and other sources as well as statistical data when ructure in the selected region, process them and suggest appropriate methods l visualization. roblems with the acquisition and processing of adequate geographical data roduction. Can professionally and clearly present the results and engage in he issues addressed.
 Knowledge: Clearly define and interpret the conceptimportance of development of agricult factors affecting agricultural and ind agriculture in the world, basic princiption context of Slovakia's conditions, he can Skills: Independently acquire geographic information of their cartographic interpretation and <i>Competences:</i> To solve independently or in a team prelated to agricultural and industrial professional discussion in relation to the sequence of the geography of the geography in the geography of the geogra	ts such as of geography of agriculture and geography of industry, clarify the ure and industry in history of human society and categorize the localization ustrial production. At the same time, it can describe basic typology of oles of agricultural policy and geographical overview of industries. In the n clarify the relationship between agriculture and the rural landscape. ormation from literatury and other sources as well as statistical data when ructure in the selected region, process them and suggest appropriate methods l visualization. roblems with the acquisition and processing of adequate geographical data roduction. Can professionally and clearly present the results and engage in he issues addressed.
 Knowledge: Clearly define and interpret the conceptimportance of development of agricult factors affecting agricultural and ind agriculture in the world, basic principt context of Slovakia's conditions, he can Skills: Independently acquire geographic information of their cartographic interpretation and <i>Competences:</i> To solve independently or in a team prelated to agricultural and industrial professional discussion in relation to the statement of the geography Factors affecting agricultural professional discussion in relation to the geography The map of land use and the variation of the geography Typology of agriculture. 	ts such as of geography of agriculture and geography of industry, clarify the ure and industry in history of human society and categorize the localization ustrial production. At the same time, it can describe basic typology of oles of agricultural policy and geographical overview of industries. In the n clarify the relationship between agriculture and the rural landscape. ormation from literatury and other sources as well as statistical data when ructure in the selected region, process them and suggest appropriate methods l visualization. roblems with the acquisition and processing of adequate geographical data roduction. Can professionally and clearly present the results and engage in he issues addressed.
 Knowledge: Clearly define and interpret the conceptimportance of development of agricult factors affecting agricultural and ind agriculture in the world, basic principt context of Slovakia's conditions, he can skills: Independently acquire geographic information of their cartographic interpretation and <i>Competences:</i> To solve independently or in a team prelated to agricultural and industrial professional discussion in relation to the selection of the geography Factors affecting agricultural professional discussion in relation to the selection of the geography Factors affecting agricultural professional and use and the value of the selection of the geography The map of land use and the value. Animal and crop production. 	ts such as of geography of agriculture and geography of industry, clarify the ure and industry in history of human society and categorize the localization ustrial production. At the same time, it can describe basic typology of oles of agricultural policy and geographical overview of industries. In the n clarify the relationship between agriculture and the rural landscape. ormation from literatury and other sources as well as statistical data when ructure in the selected region, process them and suggest appropriate methods l visualization. roblems with the acquisition and processing of adequate geographical data roduction. Can professionally and clearly present the results and engage in he issues addressed.
 Knowledge: Clearly define and interpret the conceptimportance of development of agricult factors affecting agricultural and ind agriculture in the world, basic principt context of Slovakia's conditions, he can skills: Independently acquire geographic inferences: To solve independently or in a team p related to agricultural and industrial professional discussion in relation to the second discussion in the second discussion discussin discussion discussin discussio	ts such as of geography of agriculture and geography of industry, clarify the ure and industry in history of human society and categorize the localization ustrial production. At the same time, it can describe basic typology of oles of agricultural policy and geographical overview of industries. In the n clarify the relationship between agriculture and the rural landscape. ormation from literatury and other sources as well as statistical data when ructure in the selected region, process them and suggest appropriate methods l visualization. roblems with the acquisition and processing of adequate geographical data roduction. Can professionally and clearly present the results and engage in ne issues addressed.
 Knowledge: Clearly define and interpret the concep importance of development of agricult factors affecting agricultural and ind agriculture in the world, basic princip context of Slovakia's conditions, he ca <i>Skills:</i> Independently acquire geographic inferent evaluating agricultural and industrial st of their cartographic interpretation and <i>Competences:</i> To solve independently or in a team p related to agricultural and industrial pr professional discussion in relation to th Syllabus/Indicative Content: Development of the geography Factors affecting agricultural pr The map of land use and the va Typology of agriculture. Animal and crop production. Agriculture and landscape prote Development of the geography 	ts such as of geography of agriculture and geography of industry, clarify the ure and industry in history of human society and categorize the localization ustrial production. At the same time, it can describe basic typology of oles of agricultural policy and geographical overview of industries. In the n clarify the relationship between agriculture and the rural landscape. ormation from literatury and other sources as well as statistical data when ructure in the selected region, process them and suggest appropriate methods l visualization. roblems with the acquisition and processing of adequate geographical data roduction. Can professionally and clearly present the results and engage in ne issues addressed. of agriculture, development of agriculture in the history of human society. roduction. luation process of agricultural land.
 Knowledge: Clearly define and interpret the concep importance of development of agricult factors affecting agricultural and ind agriculture in the world, basic princip context of Slovakia's conditions, he ca <i>Skills:</i> Independently acquire geographic infe- evaluating agricultural and industrial st of their cartographic interpretation and <i>Competences:</i> To solve independently or in a team p related to agricultural and industrial pp professional discussion in relation to th Syllabus/Indicative Content: Development of the geography Factors affecting agricultural pp The map of land use and the vai Typology of agriculture. Animal and crop production. Agriculture and Rural Developp Development of the geography Development of the geography 	ts such as of geography of agriculture and geography of industry, clarify the ure and industry in history of human society and categorize the localization ustrial production. At the same time, it can describe basic typology of oles of agricultural policy and geographical overview of industries. In the n clarify the relationship between agriculture and the rural landscape. ormation from literatury and other sources as well as statistical data when ructure in the selected region, process them and suggest appropriate methods l visualization. roblems with the acquisition and processing of adequate geographical data roduction. Can professionally and clearly present the results and engage in ne issues addressed. of agriculture, development of agriculture in the history of human society. roduction. luation process of agricultural land.
 Knowledge: Clearly define and interpret the concep importance of development of agricult factors affecting agricultural and ind agriculture in the world, basic princip context of Slovakia's conditions, he ca <i>Skills:</i> Independently acquire geographic infe- evaluating agricultural and industrial st of their cartographic interpretation and <i>Competences:</i> To solve independently or in a team p related to agricultural and industrial pp professional discussion in relation to th Syllabus/Indicative Content: Development of the geography Factors affecting agricultural pp The map of land use and the vai Typology of agriculture. Animal and crop production. Agriculture and Rural Developp Development of the geography Characteristic features of the in 	ts such as of geography of agriculture and geography of industry, clarify the ure and industry in history of human society and categorize the localization ustrial production. At the same time, it can describe basic typology of oles of agricultural policy and geographical overview of industries. In the n clarify the relationship between agriculture and the rural landscape. ormation from literatury and other sources as well as statistical data when ructure in the selected region, process them and suggest appropriate methods l visualization. roblems with the acquisition and processing of adequate geographical data roduction. Can professionally and clearly present the results and engage in he issues addressed. of agriculture, development of agriculture in the history of human society. roduction. luation process of agricultural land.
 <i>Knowledge:</i> Clearly define and interpret the conceptimportance of development of agricult factors affecting agricultural and ind agriculture in the world, basic principt context of Slovakia's conditions, he cate <i>Skills:</i> Independently acquire geographic inferences of their cartographic interpretation and <i>Competences:</i> To solve independently or in a team prelated to agricultural and industrial professional discussion in relation to the selection and the selection of the geography of agricultural professional discussion in relation to the selection of the geography of agriculture. Animal and crop production. Agriculture and landscape prote between the geography of the geogr	ts such as of geography of agriculture and geography of industry, clarify the ure and industry in history of human society and categorize the localization ustrial production. At the same time, it can describe basic typology of oles of agricultural policy and geographical overview of industries. In the n clarify the relationship between agriculture and the rural landscape. ormation from literatury and other sources as well as statistical data when ructure in the selected region, process them and suggest appropriate methods l visualization. roblems with the acquisition and processing of adequate geographical data roduction. Can professionally and clearly present the results and engage in he issues addressed. of agriculture, development of agriculture in the history of human society. roduction. luation process of agricultural land.
 <i>Knowledge:</i> Clearly define and interpret the concep importance of development of agricult factors affecting agricultural and ind agriculture in the world, basic princip context of Slovakia's conditions, he cassilis: Independently acquire geographic inferences: To solve independently or in a team p related to agricultural and industrial professional discussion in relation to the selection agricultural and industrial professional discussion in relation to the selection agricultural and the value of the selection agricultural and the selection agricultural professional discussion in relation to the selection agricultural and the value of the geography selection. Agriculture and Rural Development of the geography Characteristic features of the in 10. Factors influencing localization 11. Theories of industrial localization 	ts such as of geography of agriculture and geography of industry, clarify the ure and industry in history of human society and categorize the localization ustrial production. At the same time, it can describe basic typology of oles of agricultural policy and geographical overview of industries. In the n clarify the relationship between agriculture and the rural landscape. ormation from literatury and other sources as well as statistical data when ructure in the selected region, process them and suggest appropriate methods l visualization. roblems with the acquisition and processing of adequate geographical data roduction. Can professionally and clearly present the results and engage in ne issues addressed. of agriculture, development of agriculture in the history of human society. roduction. luation process of agricultural land.

BENEŠ, J.: Počátky zemědělství ve starém světě. České Budějovice: Jihočeská univerzita, ISBN 978-80-7394-697-5, 351 s., 2018. BIELEK, P., ŠURINA, B., ILAVSKÁ, B., VILČEK, J.: Naše pôdy (poľnohospodárske), Bratislava: VÚPÚ, ISBN 80-85361-42-6, 80 s., 1998. KLAMÁR, R., KROKUSOVÁ, J.: Štruktúra priemyslu v Prešovskom kraji. Folia Geographica 8, ISSN 1336-6157, 34-65, 2005. KLAMÁR, R., ROSIČ, M..: Regional disparities in Prešov region according to the structure of industry. Folia Geographica 14, ISSN 1336-6157, 121-154, 2009. MLÁDEK, J.: Teritoriálne priemyselné útvary Slovenska. UK Bratislava, 290 s., 1990. POPJAKOVÁ, D.: Základné kapitoly z geografie priemyslu. FHPV PU Prešov, 141 s., 1997. SPIŠIAK, P.: Základy poľnohospodárstva a lesného hospodárstva. Bratislava: UK, ISBN 80-223-2022-6, 152 s., 2000. POPJAKOVÁ, D., MINTÁLOVÁ, T.: Teoreticko-metodologické kapitoly z geografie priemyslu: priemysel ako objekt výskumu geografie. In Geografická revue, 15, 2, ISSN 2585-8947, 74-93, 2019. SPIŠIAK, P. a kol.: Agrorurálne štruktúry Slovenska po roku 1989. Bratislava: Geo-grafika, 183 s., 2005. VILČEK, J., ZVERKOVÁ, M.: Pedogeografia. Prešov: vydavateľstvo PU, ISBN 978-80-555-1384-3, 200 s., 2015.

Language of Instruction:

Slovak language

Other	course information:	The course is taught only in the summer term
~ ~ ~		

Grading history

The total number of assessed students:

А	В	С	D	Е	FX
Lecturer/Instruct	or: doc. RNDr. Ra	adoslav Klamár, Pł	D., prof. Ing. Joze	f Vilček, PhD.	

Last update: 31.10.2024

University Name: University of Prešov					
Faculty: Faculty of Humanities and Natural Scier	nces				
Course code: 2GAG/MKGKC/24	Course Title:				
	Geography of cultures and civilizations				
Type, load and method of training activities:					
Total number of hours: 90 hours					
Number of hours of contact lessons: 20 hours					
• Lectures = 10 hours					
• Seminars = 10 hours					
Preparation of presentations: 10 hours Preparation of essay: 20 hours					
Self-study and preparation for examination: 40 ho	urs				
Method: combined					
Number of Credits: 3	* 1 credit = 30 hours				
Recommended term of study : 3 rd term					
Degree of study: 1 st degree in the study program	ne: Geography and Land Management				
Prerequisites: -					
Conditions for course completion:					
 Ongoing written test: to obtain grade A obtain grade C at least 70%, to obtain grad less than 50% will be assessed the degree Ongoing evaluation – final written test: to obtain grade A obtain grade C at least 70%, to obtain grade A obtain grade C at least 70%, to obtain grade A obtain grade A obtain grade C at least 70%, to obtain grade A obtain grade A obtain grade A obtain grade C at least 70%, to obtain grade A obtain grade A obtain grade C at least 70%, to obtain grade A obtain gra	o obtain grade A (excellent) must obtain at least 90%, to obtain 70%, to obtain grade D 60%, to obtain grade E at least 50%.				
 Prepare a short presentation to the sem selected world cultural and civilizing cer Preparation of term paper - each student v 	in the assessed the degree FX. inar (range 10-15 min.) According to the agreed timetable of iter, or about the selected historical region of Slovakia. will prepare a term paper in the range of 3500-4000 words, which ural and civilizational center, or a history of Slovak regions.				
received a term paper for evaluation FX or studer a student who was absent for three or more semin presentation and	om a review written for less than 30% points or a student who at who has not drawn a mandatory presentation to a timetable or hars. Condition for participation in the trial is processing a short seminar work. metic average of the ratings for a term paper, interim and final				
Learning outcomes: student knows:					
Knowledge:					
	the basic knowledge concerning the categorization of culture				
according to different models;	alamenta languaga aguint religion.				
- clarify and briefly characterize the basic cultural - explain cultural civilization conflicts in the past					
	a decisive influence on the development of global macro-regions				
in terms of cultural diversity;	a decisive influence on the development of global macro-regions				
	eographical and cultural-geographical contexts in specific world				
macro-regions.					
÷					
geographical point of view using the basic element	e analysis of a selected world or Slovak region from a cultural- tts of the geography of cultures and civilizations; from literature and other sources and propose suitable methods				
Competencies:					
to solve problems connected with obtaining a suuse tools and methods independently or in teams					
Course Syllabus:					
Source Dynabadi					

- 1. Geography of cultures and civilizations the definition and basic concepts.
- 2. Cross-section of the basic historical events in the development of human society.
- 3. The oldest world cultural and civilizational centers.
- 4. Language and writing essential elements of geography cultures and civilizations.
- 5. Nations and ethnic groups of the world developmental signs and patterns.
- 6. Relig an essential element of geography cultures and civilizations the world's major religious philosophical directions.
- 7. World Heritage Sites the world's leading cross-section of sites included on the UNESCO list.
- 8. World cultural and civilizational regions and their specifications.
- 9. World theory of dialogue and the clash of cultures and civilizations.
- 10. Collapse and regeneration of world cultures and civilizations.
- 11. Cross-section of cultural history of Slovakia cultural geographical regions of Slovakia.
- 12. World Heritage Sites in Slovakia.
- 13. Current problems of the contemporary world with a focus on cultural civilization aspects (eg EU migration policy, ethnic and religious conflicts in the world, world pandemics covid 19, etc.).

Recommended bibliography and other sources:

ANDĚL, J.: Kulturní geografie. Jazyk, národy, náboženství, kulturní dědictví. FP UJEP Ústí nad Labem, s.146, 1998. BAAR, V.: Národy na prahu 21. století. Emancipace nebo nacionalismus? Ostravská univerzita. Nakladatelství Tilia, Ostrava, s. 415, 2002. BÁRTA, M., KOVÁŘ, M. a kol.: Kolaps a regenerace:cesty civilizací a kultur. Minulost, současnost a budoucnost komplexních společností. Academia Praha, s. 813, 2011. BÁRTA, M., KOVÁŘ, M. a kol.: Civilizace a dějiny. Historie světa pohledem dvaceti českých vědců. Academia Praha, s.557, 2013. BATEMAN, G., EGANOVÁ, V.: Encyklopedie Zeměpis světa, Columbus Praha, s. 512, 1994. BLEHOVÁ, I.: Kultura jako faktor politického života v islámských společnostech arabských zemí. Mezinárodní vztahy, 3, Praha, s.45-63, 2002. BRADSHAW, M., : A world Regional Geography. The New Global Order. WCB McGraw-Hill, Boston, 1997. BUREŠ, J.: Dialog kultur a civilizací v režii nově vzniklé Nadace Anny Lindhové. Bulletin Společnosti přátel Afriky a Společnosti česko- arabské, 2-3, Praha, s.8-11, 2005. COLE, J.,: Geography of the World's Major Regions. New York, 1996. DE BLIJ, H.J., MULLER, P.O.,: Geography. Regions, Realms, and Concepts. John Wiley and Sons, New York, 2001. DIAMOND, J.: Osudy lidských společností. Columbus, Praha, s. 525, 2000. FUKUYAMA, F.: Konec dějin a poslední člověk. Rybka Publishers, Praha, s. 379, 2002. GAJDOŠ, A. a kol.: Regionálna geografia Európy. VEDA Bratislava, s. 592, 2013. GEISS, I.: Dějiny světa v souvislostech. Ivo Železný, Praha, s. 529, 2005. HUNTINGTON, S.P.: Střet civilizací. Boj kultur a proměna světového řádu. Rybka Publishers, Praha, s. 447, 2001. JEDRUSIK, M., MAKOWSKI, J., PLIT, F.: Geografia turystyczna świata. Nowe trendy.Regiony turystyczne. WUW Warszawa, s. 383, 2010. JOHNSON, P.: Dějiny 20. století. Rozmluvy, Praha, s. 845, 1991. KOL.: Geografický místopisný slovník. Academia Praha, s. 924, 1993. KOL.: Lexikon Zemí 2003, Fortuna Print Praha, s. 503, 2002. KOLLÁR, D., LACIKA, J., PODOLÁK, P.: Slovensko. Putovanie po regiónoch. Dajama Bratislava, s. 454, 2003.KOMOROVSKÝ, J a kol.: Religionistika a náboženská výchova. Terminologický a výkladový slovník 3. zväzok edície. F.R.& G.spol. s.r.o., Bratislava, s. 420, 1997. KREJČÍ, J.: Civilizace Asie a Blízkého východu náboženství a politika v souhře a střetání. Univerzita Karlova. Vydavatelství Karolinum, Praha, s. 307, 1993. KREJČÍ, J.: Postižitelné proudy dějin. Civilizace a sociální formace, struktury a procesy, kultura a politika, revoluce a renesance, náboženství, národy a státy. Slon, Praha, s. 563, 2002. KROPAČEK, L.: Islám a Západ. Historická paměť a současná krize. Vyšehrad, Praha, s. 197, 2002. KRUPA, V., GENZOR, J.: Jazyky sveta v priestore a čase. VEDA Bratislava, s. 356, 1996. KRUPA, V. (ed.): Orient a okcident v kontaktoch a konfrontáciách. VEDA Vydavateľstvo SAV, Bratislava, s. 116, 1999. KUREK, W. a kol.: Regiony turystyczne świata część 1. WN PWN Warszawa, s.329, 2012. KUREK, W. a kol.: Regiony turystyczne świata częsść 2. WN PWN Warszawa, s.344, 2012. LIŠČÁK, V.: Státy a území světa. Libri Praha, s.896, 2009. MATLOVIČ, R.: Geografia relígií. FH a PV PU v Prešove, s. 375, 2001. PAVLINCOVÁ, H. a kol.: Slovníkjudaismus, křesťanství, islám. Mladá fronta, Praha, s. 469, 1994. ZUBRICZKÝ, G.: Geografia štátov sveta. Mapa Slovakia Bratislava, s. 254, 2009.

Required languag	ge skills:						
Slovak language							
Notes: course is ru	inning during winte	r semester only					
Course assessmer	nt:	•					
А	B C D E FX						
-							
Lecturer: Mgr. A	nton Fogaš, PhD.						
Date of latest revi	ision: 31.10.2024						
Approved by: pro	f. Ing. Jozef Vilček	, PhD.					

University Name: University of Presov in Presov				
Faculty Name: Faculty of Humanities and Natural Sciences Course code: 2GAG/MKGVS/24 Course title:				
Course coue. 20A0/MRO V 5/24	Geography of public administration			
Type, load and method of training activities:				
Total number of lessons: 150 lessons				
Number of contact lessons: 30 lessons				
• Lecture: 2 lessons per week = 20 lessons				
• Seminar: 1 lesson per week = 10 lessons				
Individual preparation and preparation of assignm				
Self-study and preparation for the exam: 80 lessor				
Method: combined				
Number of credits: 5				
Recommended term of study: 4 th term				
Degree of study: 1 st degree in the study programmer	ne: Geography and Land Management			
Prerequisites: -				
Conditions for course completion:				
	(excellent) must obtain at least 90%, to obtain grade B 80%, to			
	de D 60%, to obtain grade E at least 50%. A student who receives			
less than 50% will be assessed the degree				
	e A (excellent) must obtain at least 90%, to obtain grade B 80%,			
	n grade D 60%, to obtain grade E at least 50%. A student who			
receives less than 50% will be assessed the				
	students will prepare power point presentation (min. 8 slides)			
	e of theoretical aspects of public administration and current issues			
of modernization of public administration	from a written review gained less than 30% points or to student			
	FX, also to a student who did not prepare all mandatory			
	pectively has not been active on three or more seminars. The			
	ation on discussions (comments, critical comment, questions).			
Condition for participation on exam is proces				
	rithmetic average of the ratings for the interim and final written			
test.				
Educational Outcomes: By the end of the course	e, students will know:			
Knowledge:				
sufficiently cross-sectionally define and interpret the	he concept of public administration and characterize its structure,			
	lministration and its organization, describe the territorial division			
	on, know the importance of administrative function in terms of			
	tutional and spatial reform of public administration. Characterize			
	opment of spatial public administration in Slovakia until 1989,			
	f public administration in Slovakia in the period of socialism in			
	and development of institutional public administration reform in			
	rent territorial-administrative division of the Slovak Republic in			
	opment of public administration in Slovakia after 1996. Describe			
	administration in the Slovak Republic in the context of state			
	rnment, know the professional basis for municipal reform in			
	nistration in neighboring countries and in selected European			
countries. Skills:				
	study and in professional practice, independently obtain relevant			
	urrent state of institutional and spatial organization of public			
	ature and other sources and participate in professional discussion			
on public administration issues.	and only sources and participate in protessional discussion			
Competences:				
-	ctively expand their knowledge of public administration issues,			
solve professional tasks independently or in a team, engage in professional discussion of the presented results,				
develop social and communication competencies.				
Course Syllabus:				
v				

- 1. Public administration, its structure and basic terms.
- 2. Position of geography in public administration research. Basic research bases of geography in the analysis of the spatial aspects of public administration.
- 3. Theoretical aspects of territorial and administrative subdivision of the state, focusing on its spatial expression.
- 4. City as the seat of public administration. Administrative functions of the city.
- 5. Objectives of the reform of public administration. Spatial and institutional reform of public administration.
- 6. Spatial aspects of territorial and administrative subdivision of the state in the context of the implementation of institutional reform of public administration.
- 7. Development of spatial organization of public administration in Slovakia from ancient times to the present.
- 8. The main features of the reform of public administration in Slovakia from 1990 to 1996 in terms of its content and spatial context.
- 9. The current territorial-administrative division of the Slovak Republic.
- 10. The development of public organizations in Slovakia after 1996 the institutional and spatial aspects.
- 11. Evaluation of the current state of public sector organizations in Slovakia.
- 12. Municipal reform in Slovakia.
- 13. Geographical aspects of interstate comparisons of systems of territorial and spatial division.

Recommended literary resources:

GAJDOŠ, P., MORAVANSKÁ, K., FALŤAN, Ľ.: Špecifiká sídelného vývoja na Slovensku. Typologická analýza sídiel. Sociologický ústav SAV, Bratislava 2009. IŠTOK, R., MATLOVIČ, R., MICHAELI, E.: *Geografia verejnej správy*. FHPV PU, Prešov 1999. JÁČ, I.: Jedinečnost obce v regionu. Professional Publishing, Praha 2010. KLIMOVSKÝ, D.: *Základy verejnej správy*. WoltersKluwer, Bratislava 2014. KOL.: *Úvod do regionálních a správníchvěd a veřejné správy*. Plzeň 2007. KOREC, P. a KOL.: Kraje a okresy Slovenska. Nové administratívne členenie. Q111, Bratislava 1997. *Slovensko. Súhrnná správa o stave spoločnosti*. IVO, Bratislava(vychádza každoročne). NIŽŇANSKÝ, V.: Decentralizácia na Slovensku. Úrad vlády Slovenskej republiky, Bratislava 2005. NIŽŇANSKÝ, V.: Verejná správa na Slovensku. Úrad vlády Slovenskej republiky, Bratislava 2006. ŠPROCHA, B., TEŠLIAR, P.: Lexikóny obcí pre územie Slovenska. Vybrané úradné lexikóny z rokov 1920 – 2002. Infostat, Bratislava 2009. ŽUDEL, J.: Stolice na Slovensku. Obzor, Bratislava 1984.

Required languag	ge skills:					
Slovak language						
Notes: The course	is taught only in sp	oring term				
Course assessmen	it:					
Total number of as	sessed students:					
А	В	С	D	E	FX	
-						
Lecturer: prof. RN	NDr. Robert Ištok,	PhD., RNDr. Marti	n Angelovič, PhD.			
Date of the latest	revision: 31.10.20	24				
Approved by: pro	f. Ing. Jozef Vilček	k, PhD.				

University Name: University of Presov in Presov			
Faculty Name: Faculty of Humanities and Natura	al Sciences		
Course code: 2GAG/MKGER/24	Course title:		
	Geography of Religion		
Type, load and method of training activities:			
Total number of lessons: 60 hours			
Number of contact lessons: 10 hours			
• Lecture: 1 lessons per week = 10 lessons			
Preparation of the presentation: 20 lessons			
Self-study and preparation for the final written tes	t: 30 lessons		
Method: combined			
Number of Credits: 2			
Recommended term of study: 3rd term			
Degree of study: 1st degree in the study program	me Geography and Land Management		
Prerequisites: -			
Conditions for course completion:			
5. Prepare a short presentation to the semina	ar (range 10-15 min.) According to the agreed timetable of		
selected world topics related to Geograph			
6. Final written test: to obtain grade A (exce	ellent) must obtain at least 90%, to obtain grade B 80%, to		
obtain grade C at least 70%, to obtain gra	ade D 60%, to obtain grade E at least 50%. A student who		
receives less than 50% will be assessed the	6		
	not prepare a presentation according to the time schedule. Double		
detected unexcused absence from lectures is the r			
Educational Outcomes: By the end of the course	e, students will be able to:		
Knowledge:			
	ture of the religion (doctrine, cult and organization) and to name		
	bhical research, classify the religion and define the relationships		
between the religion. Can list national and univers	sal religions and natural (ancestral) religions in today's world. It		
describes the genesis of religions and the conce	pts of the origin of religion. It interprets the current religious		
structure of Slovakia and identifies state-registered	d churches in Slovakia.		
Skills:			
	cheme of geographical systematics in the relationship between		
	ural environment, population, settlements, economy, politics,		
	information from the literature and other sources related to the		
field of Geography of Religions.			
Competences:			
	comprehensible way, which result from the analysis of relations		
between individual religions in the regions of the world. Identifies conflict areas and zones between religions.			
Course Sallabara I actioned			
Course Syllabus - Lectures: 1. Geography of religions as a scientific discipline			
	<i>irections of empirical religious-geographical researches,</i>		
institutional background of geography of religions	s in the world, geography of religions in Slovakia. s - definition of religion as a subject of geographical research,		
-			
structure of religion (doctrine, cult, organization). 4. Classification of religions, relations between rel			
8	ngions, ameism and its forms.		
5. Geographical aspects of family religions.	aiom and Zonoostaioniam		
6. Geographical aspects of national religions - Jud			
7. Geographical aspects of national religions - Hir			
8. Geographical aspects of national religions - Con O. Geographical aspects of universal religions - Pu			
9. Geographical aspects of universal religions - Bu			
10. Geographical aspects of universal religions - C			
11. Geographical aspects of universal religions - I	siani.		
12. Geographical aspects of the new religiosity.			
13. Geography of religions in the Slovak Republic	2.		
Recommended literary resources:	- Deliafa Dissala and Tradiciona (TT and in 1986) of Charles		
	e Beliefs, Rituals, and Traditions of Humanity's Most Influential		
	078-1-62315-692-3. BOWKER, J. 2006. World Religions: The		
	216 s., ISBN 978-0-7566-1772-1. MATLOVIČ, R.: Geografia		
rengn. Nach problematiky. FHPV PU Presov, 200	01. KOKAISI, P.: Geografie náboženství Úvod do problematiky		

studia světových náboženských systémů. ČZU UK-Ekonomická fakulta, 265 s. DUÉ, A., LABOA, J.M.: Obrazový						
atlas dějín křesťanství. Portál, Praha, 1988. JACKOWSKI, A.: Zarys geografii pielgrzymek. Zeszyty Naukowe UJ,						
Prace Geograficzne UJ, z. 85, UJ Kraków, 1991. JACKOWSKI, A., SOŁJAN, I., BILSKA-WODECKA, E.: Relig	ie					
świata. Szlaki pielgrzymkowe. Wielka encyklopedia geografii świata, tom XV. Kurpisz, Poznań, 1999, 360	s.					
MARGUL, T.: Religia a przestrzeń i krajobraz. Skrypty Uczelniane nr. 526, Instytut Religioznawstwa, Uniwersyt	et					
Jagielloński, Kraków, 1986, 144 s. PARK, Ch. C.: Sacred Worlds. An Introduction to Geography and Religio	n.					
Routledge, London-New York, 1994, 332 s. POLÁČIK, Š. (ed.): Atlas cirkví, náboženských spoločností	a					
religiozity Slovenska. Chronos, Bratislava, 2000.						
Required language skills:						
Slovak language						
Notes: The course is taught only in winter term						
Course assessment:						
The total number of assessed students: -						
A B C D E FX						

Lecturer: RNDr. Juliana Krokusová, PhD. Date of the latest revision: 31.10.2024 Approved by: prof. Ing. Jozef Vilček, PhD.

	Course information sneet			
University Name: University of Prešov in Prešov				
Faculty Name: Faculty of Humanities and Natural Scie				
Course code: 2GAG/MKGSR/24 Course title:				
	Geography of Slovak Republic			
Type, load and method of training activities:				
Total number of lessons: 150				
Number of contact lessons: 30 hours				
• Lecture:2 lessons per week = 20 hours				
• Seminar:1 lesson per week = 10 hours				
1	sentation, preparation of the seminar work, preparation			
for the exam: 120 hours				
Method: combined				
Number of Credits: 5				
Recommended term of study: 5 th term				
Degree of study: 1 st degree in the study programme: G	eography and Land Management			
Prerequisites: -				
Conditions for course completion:				
	excellent) must obtain least 90%, to obtain evaluations B			
	on D 60%, on the evaluation E least 50%. A student who			
receives less than 50% will be evaluated degre				
	A (excellent) must obtain least 90%, on the evaluation B			
	luation D 60 %, on the evaluation E least 50%. A student			
which obtain less than 50% will be evaluated of				
	ninar (each pair of students prepare for semester ppt.			
	the agreed timetable of physical geographic structure of			
	blic or monothematic presentation of selected issues.			
	me of the written verification have gained less than 30%			
	presentation under a timetable. or a student who has not			
	means the put forward presentations and engage in the			
discussion (question, remark, comment, critical remark)				
Educational Outcomes: By the end of the course, stud				
Knowledge:				
- define the absolute position of the Slovak Republic, in	your own words to interpret the relative position of the			
state	your own words to interpret the relative position of the			
- clarify the historical-geographical development of the	territory of the Slovak Republic			
- characterize the basic features of geological-tectonic s				
- interpret the relief development of the Slovak Republi				
model medium in relation to the environment	e according the morphost detailes and according of the			
- describe the climatic conditions in the area of Slovak I	Republic			
- characterize the main basins of rivers in Slovak Repub				
watercourses aspect of the outflow	the and determine the water balance of the main			
- characterize the types of groundwater, determine their	occurrence and justify the wealth of mineral springs in			
the Slovakia and determine their properties,	occurrence and justify the weath of mineral springs in			
	tribution in the Slovak Republic and regularities of their			
enlargement, describe the floristic areas and the main ha - get to know regularities of vertical differentiation of fo				
association in Slovakia, calamitous situation,	orest and non-torest vegetation and mani torest			
	irrant nature and importance of some species to the			
- characterize the fauna of Slovakia and determine its cu	ment nature and importance of some species to the			
economy.	and the development of the number of inheditants			
- describe the development of administrative divisions				
- characterize the structure of the population of Slovaki				
- get to know the development of the settlement of the settlements	Slovak Republic and be able to characterize urban and			
rural settlements				
- get to know overview of the Slovak economy and its				
- characterize the basic features of Slovakia's foreign tr				
- describe the development, sectoral and size structure of industry in Slovakia				
- get an overview of transport and tourism in Slovakia				
Skills:				

- to apply physical geography the knowledge to the regions of Slovakia,

- to apply the acquired knowledge in social practice,
- use what you learned when administering projects
- obtain geographic information from literature and other sources,
- to process statistical data e. g. the elements of climate.
- Competences:
- to present the results the study of the literature and other sources,
- engage in professional discussions on the presented results

- use the knowledge gained by studying for the expertise processes (e. g. SEA) and for the presentation to obtain a job.

Course Syllabus:

- Syllabus of Lectures:
- 1. Geographical location of the Slovak Republic and the development of its borders and its geographical location 2. Geology of the Western Carpathians
- 3. Character of georelief of the Western Carpathians

4. The georelief according of modelling medium. Risk factors of selected types of relief in relation to the environment.

5. Climate - characteristics of climatic elements. Climatic regionalization. Waters - surface and underground waters, geothermal waters - their use in the economy and mineral waters, their properties.

6. Soil types and soil kind. Regularities of differentiation of soil types. Soil fertility.

7.Vegetation - the development of vegetation in the Holocene. Phytogeographical subdivisions. Fauna - development of fauna. The zoogeographical breakdown

8. Development and current administrative division of the Slovak Republic

9. Population of Slovakia – population development, population structure, population movement and spatial distribution of the population

10. Settlements - settlement development, urbanization, urban and rural settlements

11. Economy of the Slovak Republic – development and sectoral structure, agriculture; Forestry, water and waste management

12. Industry and foreign trade of the Slovak Republic.

13. Transport, tourism and education in Slovakia.

Syllabus of Lectures:

- 1. Introduction Seminar (get to know the system of work and evaluation criteria, schedule presentations).
- 2. Atlas of the Landscape of the Slovak Republic 2002, Atlas of the Slovak Socialist Republic, 1980.
- 3. On-line databases and other sources of information and physical-geographic conditions of the territory of Slovakia (e. g. map portal ŠGÚDŠ map portal VÚPOP). Geological structure of the Slovak Republic, maps 1:50 000 ŠGÚDŠ and geomorphological division of the Slovak Republic, maps and atlases.
- 4. Waters and climatic conditions of Slovak Republic
- 5. Land cover in Slovak Republic, large changes in the structure of landscape in the connection with the disasters. Contamination of soil cover.
- 6. Presentations of physical geographical characteristics of selected geomorphological units I, respectively monothematic works.
- 7. On-line databases for obtaining freely available resources on the population, settlements and economy of the Slovak Republic
- 8. Presentation of monothematic works on the population, settlements and economy of Slovakia.
- 9. Elaboration of an analysis of the population of the Slovak Republic in the selected area.
- 10. Elaboration of an analysis of the economy and industry in the selected area.
- 11. Brief presentations of the analyses.
- 12. Brief presentations of the analyses.
- 13. Evaluation.

Recommended literary resources: LUKNIŠ, M., 1972: Slovensko 2. Príroda, Obzor Bratislava, 817 p. MICHAELI, E., 2008: Regionálna geografia Slovenskej republiky I. Vysokoškolské učebné texty. Prešovská univerzita v Prešove, FHPV, Prešov, 240 s. Atlas Slovenskej socialistickej republiky, 1980, úvodné mapy, mapy fyzickogeografickej šruktúry. Atlas krajiny Slovenskej republiky – Landscape Atlas of Slovak Republic, 2002, mapy z kapitol 1,3,4,5,7,8,10. NEMČOK, A. Zosuvy v slovenských Karpatoch. VEDA SAV 165 s.

LAUKO, V. a kol., 2013: Geografia Slovenskej republiky – humánna geografia; Geo-grafika Bratislava, 289 p. KLAMÁR, R. a kol., 2019: Regionálny rozvoj. Faktory, disparity a cezhraničná spolupráca. Prešov: PU v Prešove, 318 p. LAUKO, V. a kol., 2014: Regionálne dimenzie Slovenska. Bratislava Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 524 p.

Required language skills:

Slovak language						
Notes: The course	Notes: The course is taught only in winter term					
Course assessmen	nt: -					
А	В	B C D E FX				
Lecturer: doc. RNDr. Vladimír Solár, PhD., RNDr. Martin Angelovič, PhD.						
Date of the latest revision: 31.10.2024						
Approved by: prof. Ing. Jozef Vilček, PhD.						

University Name: University of Prešov	
Faculty: Faculty of Humanities and Natural Scier	
Course code: 2GAG/MKGDC/24	Course Title:
	Geography of transport, tourism, services and foreign trade
Type, load and method of training activities:	
Total number of hours: 150 hours Number of hours of contact lessons: 30 hours	
• Lectures = 20 hours	
• Seminars = 10 hours	
Preparation of presentations: 20 hours	
Preparation of essay: 30 hours Preparation for examination: 70 hours	
Method: combined	
Number of Credits: 5	* 1 credit = 30 hours
Recommended term of study : 2 nd term	
Degree of study: 1 st degree in the study program	na: Goography and Land Management
Prerequisites: -	ne. Geography and Land Management
Conditions for course completion:	
	sessment (percentage of successfulness): to obtain grade A
	obtain grade B 80%, to obtain grade C at least 70%, to obtain
	50%. A student who receives less than 50% will be assessed the
degree FX.	
-	following assessment: to obtain grade A (excellent) must obtain
	obtain grade C at least 70%, to obtain grade D 60%, to obtain
grade E at least 50%. A student who rece	eives less than 50% will be assessed the degree FX.
3. Prepare a short presentation to the semin	nar (range 10-15 min.) according to the agreed timetable of the
chosen country in terms of transport, for	
	will prepare a term paper based on a presentation prepared in the
range of 3500-4000 words, which charac	terizes transport, trade and tourism selected state.
received a term paper for evaluation FX or studen a student who was absent for three or more semin presentation and	om a review written for less than 30% points or a student who at who has not drawn a mandatory presentation to a timetable or hars. Condition for participation in the trial is processing a short seminar work. hmetic average of the ratings for a term paper, interim and final
Learning outcomes: student knows:	
Knowledge:	
	es and foreign trade sufficiently deeply and cross-sectionally;
- clarify the links between the various segments of	f transport, tourism, services and foreign trade;
- be familiar with the phenomena and processes w	which have a decisive influence on the development of transport,
tourism, services and foreign trade and be able to	
	tion of the selected segment of transport, tourism, services and
foreign trade in the selected country of the world.	
Skills:	
	of individual segments of transport, tourism, services and foreign
	the specific geographical characteristics of the selected area;
	n assessing the significance and importance of selected segments
of transport, tourism, services and foreign trade;	alization in the processing of the given assignments.
<i>Competencies</i> :	anzation in the processing of the given assignments.
- to solve problems connected with obtaining a su	itable database and their processing.
	examine the segments of transport, tourism, services and foreign
trade;	and segments of damsport, counsil, or root and foreign
	about the applied procedures and present the achieved results in
relation to the issues addressed.	
Course Syllabus:	
1. Transport - basic terminology.	
2. Geography of modes of transport and trends in	transport development.

- 3. Tourism basic terminology.
- 4. Types and forms of tourism, function and importance of tourism.
- 5. Subject and role of tourism geography.
- 6. Localization assumptions of tourism.
- 7. Tourism of European states, non-European states and the Slovak Republic.
- 8. Services basic terminology.
- 9. Classification of services and principles of organization of services in space.
- 10. Foreign trade basic terminology.
- 11. Importance of foreign trade.
- 12. Selected foreign trade commodities.
- 13. Foreign trade of the Slovak Republic.

Recommended bibliography and other sources:

BOROVSKÝ, J., SMOLKOVÁ, E., NIŇAJOVÁ, I.: Cestovný ruch trendy a perspektívy. Iura Edition, spol. s r.o.
Bratislava, s.280, 2008. BRINKE, J.: Úvod do geografie dopravy. UK Praha, s. 98, 1983. DUBCOVÁ, A. a kol.:
Geografia Slovenska. FPV UKF Nitra, s.351, 2008. GAJDOŠ, A. a kol.: Regionálna geografia Európy. VEDA
Bratislava, s. 592, 2013. HALÁS, M.: Zahraničný obchod SR s ČR. Geographical Studies 7, Constantine the
Philosopher University Nitra, 98-107, 2000. JAKOBY, M., KRAUTMANNOVÁ, I.: Zahraničný obchod. In:
Sľuby a realita. Slovenská ekonomika 1995-1998. M.E.S.A. 10, Nadácia otvorenej spoločnosti, Inštitút pre verejné
otázky, 95-101,1998. JĘDRUSIK, M., MAKOWSKI, J., PLIT, F.: Geografia turystyczna świata. Nowe
trendy.Regiony turystyczne. WUW Warszawa, s. 383, 2010. KORČMÁROŠ, J.: Medzinárodný obchod. In:
Ekonómia. Všeobecná ekonomická teória, NHF EU Bratislava, 387-399, 1998. KOREC, P.: Humánna geografia
I.: Metódy, priemysel, doprava, regióny. PF UK Bratislava, s. 161, 1994. KUREK, W. a kol.: Regiony turystyczne
świata częśść 1. WN PWN Warszawa, s.329, 2012. KUREK, W. a kol.: Regiony turystyczne świata częśść 2. WN
PWN Warszawa, s.344, 2012. LAUKO, V., TOLMÁČI, L., KRIŽAN, F., GURŇÁK, D., CÁKOCI, R.: Geografia
Slovenskej republiky. Humánna geografia. Geo-grafika, Bratislava, s. 289, 2013. MARIOT, P.: Geografia
cestovného ruchu. Veda Bratislava, s.248, 1983. MLÁDEK, J. a kol.: Cvičenia zo socioekonomickej geografie. PF
UK Bratislava, s. 192, 1983. ORIEŠKA, J.: Služby v cestovnom ruchu 1.časť. SST Banská Bystrica, s.139, 2011.
ORIEŠKA, J.: Služby v cestovnom ruchu 2. Časť. SST Banská Bystrica, s.150, 2011. OTRUBOVÁ E.: Humánna
geografia II. Geografia zahraničného obchodu. Geografia cestovného ruchu. Prírodovedecká fakulta, Ústav
geografie UPJŠ Košice, s.108, 2003. SZCZYRBA, Z.: Geografie obchodu – se zaměřením na současné trendy
v maloobchodě. PFUP v Olomouci, 2006. TOUŠEK, V., KUNC, J., VYSTOUPIL, J. a kol.: Ekonomická a sociální
geografie. Vydavatelství a nakladatelství Aleš Čeněk, s.r.o. Plzeň, s. 411, 2008. VAŠKO, M.: Cestovní ruch a
regionální rozvoj. VŠE, Praha, 2002

D

Е

-

FX

_

Required language skills:

Slovak language

Notes: course is running during summer semester only

Course assessment:

A В --

-Lecturer: doc. RNDr. Radoslav Klamár, PhD., Mgr.Anton Fogaš, PhD.

С

_

Date of latest revision: 31.10.2024

University Name: University of Presov in Preso	Course information sheet
Faculty Name: Faculty of Humanities and Natu	
Course code: 2GAG/MKGEO/24	Course title:
	Geomorphology
Type, load and method of training activities:	
Total number of lessons: 150	
Number of contact lessons: 30	
• Lecture: 2 lessons per week = 20 lesson	
• Seminar: 1 lesson per week = 10 lessor	
Individual preparation of projects for seminar: 2	
Individual preparation of seminar paper: 30 less	
Self-study and preparation for the exam: 64 less Method: combined	sons
Number of Credits: 5	
Recommended term of study: 2 nd term	
Degree of study: 1 st degree in the study program	nme: Geography and Land Management
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for course completion: 1. Interim written test: To obtain grade A	A (excellent) must obtain at least 90%, to obtain grade B 80%, to
	rade D 60%, to obtain grade E at least 50%. A student who receives
less than 50% will be assessed the degr	
	ade A (excellent) must obtain at least 90%, to obtain grade B 80%,
	ain grade D 60%, to obtain grade E at least 50%. A student who
receives less than 50% will be assessed	led the degree FX.
3. Processing and delivery of projects tah	
	tudent will prepare a seminar paper (short physical-geographical
	hological unit – range from 3 500 to 4 000 words)
	from a written review gained less than 30% poitns or transmit
	on on exam is processing the output of the points no.3 and 4.
and oral exam.	arithmetic average of the ratings for the interim, final written test
Educational Outcomes: By the end of the course	rse, students will be able to:
Knowledge:	
- define and interpret in their own words of the o	object and subject;
- characterize the basic of methods geomorphol	
	gy and briefly describe their contribution to the development of
the discipline;	
	nodification of relief, classify their share of the relief formation
in the different stages of development;	
- describe geomorphological processes and form	18;
- describe long-term development of the relief;	1 1
- characterize use of GIS technology in geomorp	phology;
Skills:	
 apply to create profiles on the selected area; obtain information about georelief from maps;	
<i>Competences:</i>	
- present the results of study different geomorph	ological forms:
- take part in expert discussions to identify form	
Course Syllabus:	
1. Geomorphology as a science - object, subject	, research methods.
2. Geomorphological division of the Slovak Rep	
3. Main elements of the relief of the Earth.	
4. Geomorphological forces and processes 1	
5. Geomorphological forces and processes 2	
6. New Global Tectonics.	• • • • • • • • •
7. Exogenous forces and processes (weathering,	erosion, transport, accumulation).
8. Morphostructural relief of mainland.	
9. Morfogenetic activity of exogenous forces	
10. Forms of fluvial modeling	

11. Forms of karst modeling

12. Forms snow and glacial modeling.

13. Forms of aeolian, biogenic and anthropogenic modeling.

Recommended literary resources:

MICHAELI, E., SOLÁR, V., BOLTIŽIAR, M. 2023. MORFOGENETICKÉ PÔSOBENIE EXOGÉNNYCH SÍL Reliéf podľa modelačného média, II. časť. Vydavateľstvo Prešovskej univerzity. Grafotlač Prešov. 506 s., ISBN 978-80-555-3188-5, KLIMASZEWSKI, M.,1981. Gemorfológia, PAN Warszawa. DEMEK, J., 1982-84. Obecná geomorfológie I. – IV., SPN Praha KETTNER, R., 1952-55. Všeobecná geológie I. – IV., Melantrich Praha DZUROVČIN, L., 2000. Geomorfológia. Vysokoškolské učebné texty. FHPV PU, Prešov. TARBUCK, E, J., LUTGENS, F.K., 1984. The Earth: An Introduction ti Physical Geology. Ch. E. Merril Publishing Company. Columbus, Ohio. STRAHLEN, Q. N., 1973. Introduction to Physical Geography. Wiley International Edition. New York – London. ČECH, V., KROKUSOVÁ, J. 2013. Antropogénna geomorfológia-antropogénne formy reliéfu. Vysokoškolská učebnica. FHPV PU Prešov. 179 p. LACIKA, J. 1997. Geomorfológia. Technická univerzita vo Zvolene. Fakulta geoekológie a environmentalistiky. Skriptum, Zvolen.

Required language skills:

Slovak language

Notes: The course is taught only in summer term

Course assessment:

e our se ussessmente					
А	В	С	D	Е	FX
-	-	-	-	-	-
Lecturer: doc. RNDr. Vladimír Solár, PhD., doc. RNDr. Vladimír Čech, PhD.					
Date of the latest revision: 31.10.2024					
Approved by: prof. Ing. Jozef Vilček, PhD.					

	Course Information Sheet
University Name: University of Prešov	
Faculty: Faculty of Humanities and Natural Scie	
Course code: 2GAG/MKGPS/24	Course Title:
	Global problems of the world
Type, load and method of training activities:	
Total number of hours: 90 hours	
Number of hours of contact lessons: 20 hours	
• Lectures = 10 hours	
• Seminars = 10 hours	
Preparation of presentations: 20 hours	
Self-study and preparation for the ongoing evaluation	ation: 50 hours
Method: combined	
Number of Credits: 3	* 1 credit = 30 hours
Recommended term of study : 5 th term	
Degree of study: 1 st degree in the study program	me: Geography and Land Management
Prerequisites: -	
Conditions for course completion:	
	grade A (excellent) must obtain at least 90%, to obtain grade B
	de D 60%, to obtain grade E at least 50%. A student who receives
less than 50% will be assessed the degree FX.	-
	written final test gave less than 50% points or a student who has
failed to develop the desired presentation or abse	
	metic average of the ratings for presentation at the workshop and
the final written test.	
Learning outcomes: student knows:	
Knowledge:	
- define in sufficient depth and cross-sectionally	the basic terminology concerning globalization and the global
problems of the world;	
- to clarify the context and relationships of global	problems currently applied to the model territories of the studied
macro-regions of the world;	
- to explain the phenomena and processes that ha	we a decisive influence on the development of globalization and
the global problems of the world.	
Skills:	
	rom literature and other sources and propose appropriate methods
for processing the given data;	
	ualization in the processing of the given assignments.
Competencies:	
- to solve problems connected with obtaining a su	
- use tools and methods on their own or in teams	
	about the applied procedures and present the achieved results in
relation to the issues addressed.	
Course Syllabus:	
Source Of musicos	
1. Globalization and global problems of the	e world - introduction.
2. Historical aspects of the development of	
3. Types of globalization.	
4. The main actors of globalization.	
5. Pros and cons of globalization.	
6. Globalization, nation states and political	systems.
7. Globalization and economic processes.	
8. Globalization and social processes.	
9. Global environmental problems.	
10. Tourism in relation to globalization proc	cesses.
11. North Rich - poor South.	
 North Rich - poor South. World conflicts and their impact on glob 	pal tourism.
	pal tourism.

Recommended bibliography and other sources:

BALÁŽ, P., VERČEK, P.: Globalizácia a nová ekonomika. Sprint vfra Bratislava, s.175, 2002. BAUMAN, Z.: Globalizácia. Dôsledky pre ľudstvo. Kalligram Bratislava, s.123, 2000. CIHELKOVÁ, E. a kol.: Světová ekonomika. Regiony a integrace. Grada Publishing, Praha, s.244, 2002. BOROVSKÝ, J., SMOLKOVÁ, E., NIŇAJOVÁ, I.: Cestovný ruch trendy a perspektívy. Iura Edition, spol. s r.o. Bratislava, s.280, 2008. IVANIČKA, K.: Globalistika: poznávanie a riešenie problémov súčasného sveta. Iura Editions Bratislava, s. 283, 2006. JĘDRUSIK, M., MAKOWSKI, J., PLIT, F.: Geografia turystyczna świata. Nowe trendy.Regiony turystyczne. WUW Warszawa, s. 383, 2010. KUREK, W. a kol.: Regiony turystyczne świata częşść 1. WN PWN Warszawa, s.329, 2012. KUREK, W. a kol.: Regiony turystyczne świata częşść 2. WN PWN Warszawa, s.344, 2012. MEZŘICKÝ, V.(ed.): Globalizace. Portál Praha, s. 147, 2003. NORBERG, J.: Globalizace. Alfa Publishing a Liberální institut Praha, s.203, 2006. STANĚK, P.: Globalizácia svetovej ekonomiky. Epos Bratislava, s. 221, 1999. STANĚK, P.: Fakty a mýty globalizácie (vybrané aspekty).Ekonóm Bratislava, s. 319, 2005

Required language skills:

Slovak language

Slovak language					
Notes: course is running during winte	er semester only				
Course assessment:					
A B	С	D	E	FX	
	-	-	-	-	
Lecturer: Mgr. Anton Fogaš, PhD.					
Date of latest revision: 31.10.2024					
Annuound hun much Ing Ingef Vilial	DLD				

University Name: University of Prešov Faculty: Faculty of Humanities and Natural	Sciences
Course code: 2GAG/MKHGS/24	Course Title:
	Human geography of continents
Type, load and method of training activiti	
Total number of hours: 120 hours	
Number of hours of contact lessons: 30 hours	'S
• Lectures = 20 hours	
• Seminars = 10 hours	
Preparation of presentations: 20 hours	
Preparation of essay: 20 hours	
Preparation for examination: 50 hours	
Method: combined	
Number of Credits: 4	* 1 credit = 30 hours
Recommended term of study : 4 th term	
Degree of study: 1 st degree in the study prog	gramme: Geography and Land Management
Prerequisites: -	
Conditions for course completion:	
 grade D 60%, to obtain grade E at 1 degree FX. 2. Examination – closing written test w at least 90%, to obtain grade B 80% grade E at least 50%. A student who 3. Prepare a short presentation to the schosen country America, Australia at the schosen country America at the schosen coun	%, to obtain grade B 80%, to obtain grade C at least 70%, to obtain least 50%. A student who receives less than 50% will be assessed the with following assessment:): to obtain grade A (excellent) must obtain %, to obtain grade C at least 70%, to obtain grade D 60%, to obtain o receives less than 50% will be assessed the degree FX. seminar (range 10-15 min.) According to the agreed timetable of the and Oceania, according to predefined themes.
is characterized on the basis Hettne Australia, Oceania and Antarctica. Credits will not be awarded to a student wh	er's scheme selected state or province in the present macro-America ho from a review written for less than 30% points or a student who
is characterized on the basis Hettne Australia, Oceania and Antarctica. Credits will not be awarded to a student wh received a term paper for evaluation FX or s a student who was absent for three or more s presentation and	er's scheme selected state or province in the present macro-America ho from a review written for less than 30% points or a student who student who has not drawn a mandatory presentation to a timetable of seminars. Condition for participation in the trial is processing a shor seminar work
is characterized on the basis Hettne Australia, Oceania and Antarctica. Credits will not be awarded to a student wh received a term paper for evaluation FX or s a student who was absent for three or more s presentation and Overall evaluation object is calculated as the	dent will prepare a term paper in the range of 3500-4000 words, which er's scheme selected state or province in the present macro-America ho from a review written for less than 30% points or a student who student who has not drawn a mandatory presentation to a timetable o seminars. Condition for participation in the trial is processing a shor seminar work e arithmetic average of the ratings for a term paper, interim and fina
is characterized on the basis Hettne Australia, Oceania and Antarctica. Credits will not be awarded to a student wh received a term paper for evaluation FX or s a student who was absent for three or more s presentation and Overall evaluation object is calculated as the written test.	er's scheme selected state or province in the present macro-America ho from a review written for less than 30% points or a student who student who has not drawn a mandatory presentation to a timetable o seminars. Condition for participation in the trial is processing a shor seminar work
is characterized on the basis Hettne Australia, Oceania and Antarctica. Credits will not be awarded to a student wh received a term paper for evaluation FX or s a student who was absent for three or more s presentation and Overall evaluation object is calculated as the	er's scheme selected state or province in the present macro-America ho from a review written for less than 30% points or a student who student who has not drawn a mandatory presentation to a timetable o seminars. Condition for participation in the trial is processing a shor seminar work
is characterized on the basis Hettne Australia, Oceania and Antarctica. Credits will not be awarded to a student wh received a term paper for evaluation FX or s a student who was absent for three or more s presentation and Overall evaluation object is calculated as the written test. Learning outcomes: <i>student knows:</i> <i>Knowledge:</i> - define in sufficient depth and cross-section Americas, Africa, Europe, Australia, Oceania - to clarify the context and relations of histo settlement systems, as well as the problems	er's scheme selected state or province in the present macro-America the from a review written for less than 30% points or a student wh student who has not drawn a mandatory presentation to a timetable of seminars. Condition for participation in the trial is processing a shore seminar work e arithmetic average of the ratings for a term paper, interim and fination mally the basic human geographic terminology concerning Asia, th a and Antarctica; orical - political and economic development, demographic structure
is characterized on the basis Hettne Australia, Oceania and Antarctica. Credits will not be awarded to a student wh received a term paper for evaluation FX or s a student who was absent for three or more s presentation and Overall evaluation object is calculated as the written test. Learning outcomes: <i>student knows:</i> <i>Knowledge:</i> - define in sufficient depth and cross-section Americas, Africa, Europe, Australia, Oceania - to clarify the context and relations of histo settlement systems, as well as the problems Europe, Australia, Oceania and Antarctica; - explain the phenomena and processes that	er's scheme selected state or province in the present macro-America ho from a review written for less than 30% points or a student wh student who has not drawn a mandatory presentation to a timetable of seminars. Condition for participation in the trial is processing a shor seminar work e arithmetic average of the ratings for a term paper, interim and fina mally the basic human geographic terminology concerning Asia, th a and Antarctica; orical - political and economic development, demographic structure is currently applied to the model territories of Asia, America, Africa
is characterized on the basis Hettne Australia, Oceania and Antarctica. Credits will not be awarded to a student wh received a term paper for evaluation FX or s a student who was absent for three or more s presentation and Overall evaluation object is calculated as the written test. Learning outcomes: student knows: Knowledge: - define in sufficient depth and cross-section Americas, Africa, Europe, Australia, Oceania - to clarify the context and relations of histo settlement systems, as well as the problems Europe, Australia, Oceania and Antarctica; - explain the phenomena and processes that regions of the world;	er's scheme selected state or province in the present macro-America ho from a review written for less than 30% points or a student who student who has not drawn a mandatory presentation to a timetable of seminars. Condition for participation in the trial is processing a shor seminar work e arithmetic average of the ratings for a term paper, interim and final mally the basic human geographic terminology concerning Asia, th
is characterized on the basis Hettne Australia, Oceania and Antarctica. Credits will not be awarded to a student wh received a term paper for evaluation FX or s a student who was absent for three or more s presentation and Overall evaluation object is calculated as the written test. Learning outcomes: student knows: Knowledge: - define in sufficient depth and cross-section Americas, Africa, Europe, Australia, Oceania - to clarify the context and relations of histo settlement systems, as well as the problems Europe, Australia, Oceania and Antarctica; - explain the phenomena and processes that regions of the world; - to comprehensively think in relevant human Skills: - apply the procedure according to the Hettm	er's scheme selected state or province in the present macro-America the from a review written for less than 30% points or a student whe student who has not drawn a mandatory presentation to a timetable of seminars. Condition for participation in the trial is processing a shore seminar work e arithmetic average of the ratings for a term paper, interim and finate mally the basic human geographic terminology concerning Asia, the a and Antarctica; orical - political and economic development, demographic structure is currently applied to the model territories of Asia, America, Africa t have a decisive influence on the development in individual macro in-geographical contexts in specific studied macro-regions of the world her scheme of geographical systematics in the planning, creation and
is characterized on the basis Hettne Australia, Oceania and Antarctica. Credits will not be awarded to a student wh received a term paper for evaluation FX or s a student who was absent for three or more s presentation and Overall evaluation object is calculated as the written test. Learning outcomes: <i>student knows:</i> <i>Knowledge:</i> - define in sufficient depth and cross-section Americas, Africa, Europe, Australia, Oceania - to clarify the context and relations of histo settlement systems, as well as the problems Europe, Australia, Oceania and Antarctica; - explain the phenomena and processes that regions of the world; - to comprehensively think in relevant human <i>Skills:</i> - apply the procedure according to the Hettm coordination of the preparation of the human - independently obtain geographical informat for processing the given data;	er's scheme selected state or province in the present macro-America ho from a review written for less than 30% points or a student who student who has not drawn a mandatory presentation to a timetable of seminars. Condition for participation in the trial is processing a shore seminar work e arithmetic average of the ratings for a term paper, interim and finate mally the basic human geographic terminology concerning Asia, the a and Antarctica; orical - political and economic development, demographic structure is currently applied to the model territories of Asia, America, Africa t have a decisive influence on the development in individual macro n-geographical contexts in specific studied macro-regions of the world her scheme of geographical systematics in the planning, creation an ngeographic characteristics of the selected area; tion from literature and other sources and propose appropriate method
is characterized on the basis Hettne Australia, Oceania and Antarctica. Credits will not be awarded to a student wh received a term paper for evaluation FX or s a student who was absent for three or more s presentation and Overall evaluation object is calculated as the written test. Learning outcomes: <i>student knows:</i> <i>Knowledge:</i> - define in sufficient depth and cross-section Americas, Africa, Europe, Australia, Oceania - to clarify the context and relations of histo settlement systems, as well as the problems Europe, Australia, Oceania and Antarctica; - explain the phenomena and processes that regions of the world; - to comprehensively think in relevant human <i>Skills:</i> - apply the procedure according to the Hettm coordination of the preparation of the human - independently obtain geographical informat for processing the given data;	er's scheme selected state or province in the present macro-America ho from a review written for less than 30% points or a student who student who has not drawn a mandatory presentation to a timetable of seminars. Condition for participation in the trial is processing a shore seminar work e arithmetic average of the ratings for a term paper, interim and finate mally the basic human geographic terminology concerning Asia, the a and Antarctica; orical - political and economic development, demographic structures currently applied to the model territories of Asia, America, Africa t have a decisive influence on the development in individual macro a-geographical contexts in specific studied macro-regions of the world her scheme of geographical systematics in the planning, creation and ageographic characteristics of the selected area; tion from literature and other sources and propose appropriate method c visualization in the processing of the given assignments.

- professionally and clearly formulate knowledge about the applied procedures and present the achieved results in relation to the issues addressed.

Course Syllabus:

1. Geographical delimitation of Asian macro-regions.

2. Historical - political and cultural - geographical development of macro - regions of Asia.

3. Human-geographical characteristics (population, settlements, industry, agriculture, transport, foreign trade,

tourism) of Asia macro-regions.

4. Geographical delimitation of macro-regions of America.

5. Historical - political and cultural - geographical development of America's macro-regions.

6. Human-geographical characteristics (population, settlements, industry, agriculture, transport, foreign trade, tourism) of macro-regions of America.

7. Geographical definition of macro-regions of Africa.

8. Historical - political and cultural - geographical development of macro - regions of Africa.

9. Human-geographical characteristics (population, settlements, industry, agriculture, transport, foreign trade,

tourism) of macro-regions of Africa.

10. Geographical definition of macro-regions of Europe.

11. Historical - political and cultural - geographical development of macro - regions of Europe.

12. Human-geographical characteristics (population, settlements, industry, agriculture, transport, foreign trade,

tourism) of macro-regions of Europe.

13. Australia, Oceania, Antarctica - human geographic characteristics.

Odporúčaná literatúra:

BAAR, V., ŠINDLER, B.: Regionální geografie světadílů a oceánů I. a II. díl, PdF Ostrava, 1989. BAAR, V.: Národy na prahu 21. století. Emancipace nebo nacionalismus? Ostravská univerzita. Nakladatelství Tilia, Ostrava, s. 415, 2002. BATEMAN, G., EGANOVÁ, V.: Encyklopedie Zeměpis světa, Columbus Praha, s.512, 1994.
BIČÍK, I. a kol.: Makroregiony světa, Nakladatelství české geografické společnosti, s.r.o. Praha, s. 148, 2011.
BRADSHAW, M.,: A world Regional Geography. The New Global Order. WCB McGraw-Hill, Boston, 1997.
COLE, J.,: Geography of the World's Major Regions. New York, 1996. GAJDOŠ, A. a kol.: Regionálna geografia Európy. VEDA Bratislava, s. 592, 2013. KOL.: Geografický místopisný slovník. Academia Praha, s. 924, 1993.
KOL.: Lexikon Zemí 2003, Fortuna Print Praha, s. 503, 2002. KRUPA, V., GENZOR, J.: Jazyky sveta v priestore a čase. VEDA Bratislava, s. 356, 1996. KUREK, W. a kol.: Regiony turystyczne świata częşść 1. WN PWN Warszawa s. 329, 2012. KUREK, W. a kol.: Regiony turystyczne świata częşść 2. WN PWN Warszawa, s.344, 2012. LIŠČÁK, V.: Státy a území světa. Libri Praha, s.896, 2009. MAKOWSKI, J.: Geografia regionalna świata. WN PWN Warszawa, s. 399, 2013. ZUBRICZKÝ, G.: Geografia štátov sveta. Mapa Slovakia Bratislava, s. 254, 2009.

Časopisy - GEO, National Geographic, Země světa, Lidé a země, Geografické rozhledy, Trend a iné

Required language skills:	Slovak language
----------------------------------	-----------------

Notes: course is running during summer semester only

Course assessment:

А	В	С	D	Е	FX
-	-	-	-	-	-
Lecturer: Mor An	ton Fogaš PhD				

Date of latest revision: 31.10.2024

Faculty Name: Faculty of Humanities and Natural Sciences
Course code: 2GAG/MKUDG/24 Course Title:
Introduction to Geography
Type, load and method of training activities:
Total number of hours: 150 hours
Number of hours of contact lessons: 30 hours
• Lectures = 20 hours
• Seminars = 10 hours
• Individual preparation for the seminar, preparation of the presentation, preparation of the seminar work,
preparation for the exam: 120 hours
Method: combined
Number of Credits: 5* 1 credit = 30 hours
Recommended term of study: 1 st term
Degree of study: 1st degree in the study programme: Geography and Land Management
Prerequisites: -
Conditions for course completion:
Continuous written test: To obtain an evaluation A (excellent) grade, the student must obtain at least 90%, to obtain
a B grade 80%, for a C grade at least 70%, for a D grade 60%, for an E grade at least 50%. A student who gets less
than 50% will be graded FX.
Oral exam or final written test: To obtain an A (excellent) grade, the student must master the course with at least
90%, to obtain a B grade 80%, for a C grade at least 70%, for a D grade 60%, for an E grade at least 50%. A student
who fails at least 50% of the coursework will be graded FX.
Preparation of a short presentation for the seminar according to the teacher's instructions. Educational outcomes: By the end of the course, students will be able to:
Knowledge:
- define and interpret in their own words a concept such as scientific geographical categories: object of
geography, subject of geography, content of geography, paradigms of geography, functions of geography,
methods and modalities the research in geography,
- describe the internal structure of geographic sciences according to the schemes of the individual authors,
characterized individual geographic disciplines classify them into the systems of geographic science and
identify relationships between relatives and non-geographic scientific disciplines from whose draws some
knowledge and works closely with them,
- characterize the basic methodological features of the geography subject,
- characterize development of the geographic thinking,
- know the basic principles of Geography,
- name and describe and briefly describe a university and scientific geographic workplaces on the Slovakia, to
name the prominent personalities in Geography and briefly describe their contribution to the development of
geography,
- identify basic concepts of Geography in their own words (area, landscape, country, region, scale)
- know the importance of domestic and foreign geographical journals and has an overview of other sources of
geographic information,
- create a scheme for the geographical characteristics of the selected territory according A. Hettner,
- determine the importance of Geography for social practice.
CL:II.
<i>Skills:</i> - apply the procedure under the regional geographic scheme to specific geographic territory,
 obtain geographic information from literature and other sources, apply the acquired knowledge in teaching practice.
appry the acquired knowledge in teaching practice.
Competences:
- prove independently present the results of a study of geographical literature and
other sources,
- be able to engage in scientific discussion of the presented results and noted
own opinion on the issue.
Course Syllabus:
Syllabus of Lectures:

1. Geography as a scientific discipline – object of Geography, subject of Geography, position of Geography in the system of sciences.

2. The internal structure of Geography according to the schemes of individual authors, determination of related scientific disciplines of Geography.

3. Methodological features of Geography (spatiality, syntheticity), cognitive function of individual analytical scientific disciplines of Geography, algorithm of regional Geography according to A. Hettner.

4. Development of the paradigm of Geography as a category changing in the course of historical development, geographical schools.

5. Development of Geography, geographical thinking and cognition in ancient times.

6. Development of Geography, geographical thinking and cognition in the Middle Ages.

7. Development of Geography, geographical thinking in the modern age and constitution of modern geography (German and French geographical school and its representatives).

8. Basic scientific directions of contemporary Geography.

9. Geographical hypotheses and theories, examples and explanation.

10. Methods of geographical research.

11. E. Neff - axiomatic foundations of Geography, axioms and theorems resulting from them.

12. Geographical dimensions.

13. The importance of Geography for pedagogical and social practice.

Syllabus of Seminars:

1. Introductory seminar (establishment of work system and evaluation criteria, schedule of presentations).

2. Practice test tasks.

3. Working with worksheets.

4. Application of Hettner's scheme of regional-geographic systematics to the selected territory. Geographic periodicals. Atlases and other cartographic works with illustrations from the library depository of the Department of Geography and Applied Geoinformatics FHPV PU. Online databases and other sources of geographic information (e.g. map portal GUDŠ, VÚPOP and other databases) and work with them.

5. Solving practice test tasks.

6. Geographical university and scientific workplaces in Slovakia.

7. Ongoing written review.

8. Personalities of Geography in the world I. Presentations connected with the solution of creative tasks.

9. Personalities of Geography in the world II. Presentations associated with solving creative tasks.

10. Personalities of Geography in the world III. Presentations associated with solving creative tasks.

11. Personalities of Geography in the world IV. Presentations associated with solving creative tasks.

12. Personalities of Geography in Slovakia.

13. Credit week - evaluation.

Recommended bibliography and other sources:

DEMEK, J.: Úvod do štúdia teoretickej geografie. SPN, Bratislava, 1987.

HORÁK, B.: Dějiny zeměpisu I. Starověk a středověk, ČSAV Praha 1954.

HORÁK, B.: Dějiny zeměpisu II. Doba velkých objevů 15. a 16. století. ČSAV Praha 1958.

HORÁK, B., TRÁVNIČEK, D., HONL, I. : Dějiny zeměpisu III. Novověk od 17. století. Academia, Praha 1968. MATLOVIČ, R.: Geografia-hľadanie tmelu. Acta Facultatis Studiorum Humanitatis et Naturae Universitatis Prešoviensis, Prírodné vedy, XLIV., Folia Geographica, 9, 2006, s. 6-43.

MATLOVIČ, R.: K problematike novej systemizácie regionálno-geografických poznatkov. Acta Geographica Universitatis Comenianae, 53, 2009, s. 11-18.

MATLOVIČ, R., MATLOVIČOVÁ, K.: Spoločenská relevancia a budovanie značky geografie. Geografie, 117,1, 2012, s. 33-51.

MEČIAR, J.: Úvod do studia geografie. Masarykova univerzita Brno, 2005.

MICHAELI, E., IVANOVÁ, M.: Geografická tektológia - metageografia (Úvod do štúdia geografie): Prešov, PU, 2015, 252 s.

MICHAELI, E., KANDRÁČOVÁ, V., 1989/90: Krajinná sféra Zeme. In: Přírodní vědy ve škole, roč.41, č. 1, SPN Praha, p. 32 – 36.

PAULOV, J.: Základné paradigmy v rozvoji geografie ako vedy: pokus o stručnú identifikáciu. Geografický časopis, 64, 2, 2012, s. 111-120.

RIEDLOVÁ, M. a kol.: Úvod do studia geografie a dejiny geografie. SPN, Praha, 1980.

URBÁNEK, J.: Hypotéza v slovenskej geomorfológii NEEF, E. (1967) Die theoretischen Grundlagen der Landschaftlehre. Leipzig, Gotha.

Required language skills:

Slovak language

Notes: Course is running during winter semester only.

Course assessmen	ıt:				
А	В	С	D	Е	FX
-	-	-	-	-	-
Lecturer: JUDr. R	NDr. Monika Ivan	ová, PhD., doc. RI	NDr. Radoslav Klaı	már, PhD.	
Date of latest revi	sion: 31.10.2024				
Approved by: pro	f. Ing. Jozef Vilček	x, PhD.			

University Name: University of Presov in Presov	
Faculty Name: Faculty of Humanities and Natura	
Course code: 2GAG/MKMPZ/24	Course title:
	Management of natural resources
Type, load and method of training activities:	
Total number of lessons: 90	
Number of contact lessons: 30	
• Lecture: 2 lessons per week = 20 lessons	
• Seminar: 1 lesson per week = 10 lessons	
Individual preparation of presentations for the sen	
Self-study and preparation for the ongoing evaluat	tion: 47 lessons
Method: combined Number of Credits: 3	
Recommended term of study: 5 th term Degree of study: 1 st degree in the study programmer	na Casawanky and Land Managament
Prerequisites:	ne: Geography and Land Management
Conditions for course completion:	
 Interim written test: To obtain grade A (obtain grade C at least 70%, to obtain grad less than 50% will be assessed the degre Exam – final written test: To obtain grad 	(excellent) must obtain at least 90%, to obtain grade B 80%, to de D 60%, to obtain grade E at least 50%. A student who receives e FX. e A (excellent) must obtain at least 90%, to obtain grade B 80%, n grade D 60%, to obtain grade E at least 50%. A student who
receives less than 50% will be assessede3. Preparation of short seminar presentation	
presentation within min. 8 slides)4. Preparation of seminar paper–each studer resource)	nt will prepare a seminar paper (characteristics of selected natural
the timetable. Condition for participation on exam Overall rating of the course is calculated as the arit final written test.	thmetic average of the ratings for the seminar paper, interim and
Educational Outcomes: By the end of the course <i>Knowledge:</i>	
 define and interpret in their own words of the na characterize and classify natural resources; 	tural sources;
- name and locate natural resources in the Slovak	Republic and in the world;
- describe the significance of natural resources fro	m the aspect of planning and land management;
- describe the long-term development of natural re-	esource management;
Skills:	
- apply such knowledge to collaborate in the prepa	aration of development documents;
- obtain information about natural sources;	
Competences:	
- present distribution and the existence of natural n	
- take part in expert discussions about managemer	it of natural resources.
Course Syllabus:	
1. Natural resources, their definition and classifica	
2. Problems of law and management of natural res	sources.
3. Renewable natural Resources.	
4. Soil as natural resource.	
5. Water as natural resource.	
6. Energy raw Materials 1	
7. Energy raw Materials 2	
8. Metallurgical raw materials 1	
9. Metallurgical raw material 2	
10. Nonmetallic materials 1	
11. Nonmetallic materials 2	

12. Exploitation of natural resources at present.

13. Economic and ethical aspects of the use of natural resources.

Recommended literary resources:

HRONEC, O. a kol. 2010. Manažment a oceňovanie prírodných zdrojov. Stredoeurópska vysoká škola v Skalici, 202 s. ISBN: 978-80-89391-19-6. BARTALSKÝ, J., 1990. Nerastné suroviny Slovenska, stav ich poznania, využívanie a ďalší možný rozvoj. Geologický prieskum – Mineralia Slovaaca. Spišská Nová Ves. TRÉGER, M., BALÁŹ, P. eds. 2000. Nerastné suroviny Slovenskej republiky. Ročenka 2000 Spišská Nová Ves. MICHAELI, E. 2007. Nerastné bohatstvo Slovenskej republiky, Vysokoškolské učebné texty. PU v Prešove, FHPV, Prešov, 2007, 77 s. VOLOŠČUK, I., 2005. Ochrana prírody a krajiny. 2. vyd. Technická univerzita, Zvolen, 245 s.

Required language skills:

Slovak language

Notes: The course is taught only in winter term

Course assessment:

The total number of assessed students:

А	В	С	D	Е	FX
-	-	-	-	-	-
Lecturer: doc. RN	Dr. Vladimír Solá	r, PhD.			

Date of the latest revision: 31.10.2024

University Name: University of Presov in F	Course information sheet
Faculty Name: Faculty of Humanities and N	
Course code: 2GAG/MKMGV/24	Course title:
	Methods of geographic research
Type, load and method of training activiti	
Total number of lessons: 120	
Number of contact lessons: 30	
• Lecture: 2 lessons per week = 20 le	essons
• Seminar: 1 lesson per week = 10 les	
Individual preparation of presentation for the	
Individual preparation of seminar paper: 28	
Self-study and preparation for the exam: 50	
Method: combined	
Number of Credits: 4	
Recommended term of study: 4 th term	
Degree of study: 1 st degree in the study prog	gramme: Geography and Land Management
Prerequisites:	
Conditions for course completion:	de A (availant) must obtain at least 0.00/ to obtain and D 0.00/ to
	de A (excellent) must obtain at least 90%, to obtain grade B 80%, to in grade D 60%, to obtain grade E at least 50%. A student who receives
less than 50% will be assessed the	
	n grade A (excellent) must obtain at least 90%, to obtain grade B 80%,
	obtain grade D 60%, to obtain grade E at least 50%. A student who
receives less than 50% will be asse	
	ion (each student will prepare during the semester power point
) according to the agreed timetable about use to selected of methods
physical-geographic research in pra	
	h student will prepare a seminar paper (application of file methods in
. Theparation of seminar paper each	
particular territory) Credits will not be awarded to a student who	o, from a written review gained less than 30% poitns or to student who
particular territory) Credits will not be awarded to a student who for presetation received grade FX, also to a on exam is processing the output of the poin Overall rating of the course is calculated as	o, from a written review gained less than 30% poitns or to student who student who fails deliver a seminar paper. Condition for participation its no.3 and 4.
particular territory) Credits will not be awarded to a student who for presetation received grade FX, also to a on exam is processing the output of the poin	b, from a written review gained less than 30% poitns or to student who student who fails deliver a seminar paper. Condition for participation its no.3 and 4. the arithmetic average of the ratings for the seminar paper, interim,
particular territory) Credits will not be awarded to a student who for presetation received grade FX, also to a on exam is processing the output of the poin Overall rating of the course is calculated as final written test and oral exam.	b, from a written review gained less than 30% poitns or to student who student who fails deliver a seminar paper. Condition for participation its no.3 and 4. the arithmetic average of the ratings for the seminar paper, interim,
particular territory) Credits will not be awarded to a student who for presetation received grade FX, also to a on exam is processing the output of the poin Overall rating of the course is calculated as final written test and oral exam. Educational Outcomes: By the end of the <i>Knowledge:</i> - characterize the position of Geography in t	b, from a written review gained less than 30% poitns or to student who student who fails deliver a seminar paper. Condition for participation its no.3 and 4. the arithmetic average of the ratings for the seminar paper, interim, course, students will be able to: he system of sciences;
particular territory) Credits will not be awarded to a student who for presetation received grade FX, also to a on exam is processing the output of the poin Overall rating of the course is calculated as final written test and oral exam. Educational Outcomes: By the end of the <i>Knowledge:</i> - characterize the position of Geography in t - characterize the methods of physical-geogr	b, from a written review gained less than 30% poitns or to student who student who fails deliver a seminar paper. Condition for participation its no.3 and 4. the arithmetic average of the ratings for the seminar paper, interim, course, students will be able to: the system of sciences; raphical and human-geographical research;
particular territory) Credits will not be awarded to a student who for presetation received grade FX, also to a on exam is processing the output of the poin Overall rating of the course is calculated as final written test and oral exam. Educational Outcomes: By the end of the <i>Knowledge:</i> - characterize the position of Geography in t - characterize the methods of physical-geogr - describe the various methods of physical-g	b, from a written review gained less than 30% poitns or to student who student who fails deliver a seminar paper. Condition for participation its no.3 and 4. the arithmetic average of the ratings for the seminar paper, interim, course, students will be able to: the system of sciences; raphical and human-geographical research; geographical and human-geographical research;
particular territory) Credits will not be awarded to a student who for presetation received grade FX, also to a on exam is processing the output of the poin Overall rating of the course is calculated as final written test and oral exam. Educational Outcomes: By the end of the <i>Knowledge:</i> - characterize the position of Geography in t - characterize the methods of physical-geogr - describe the various methods of physical-g - characterized by the use of GIS within the	b, from a written review gained less than 30% poitns or to student who student who fails deliver a seminar paper. Condition for participation its no.3 and 4. the arithmetic average of the ratings for the seminar paper, interim, course, students will be able to: the system of sciences; raphical and human-geographical research; geographical and human-geographical research;
particular territory) Credits will not be awarded to a student who for presetation received grade FX, also to a on exam is processing the output of the poin Overall rating of the course is calculated as final written test and oral exam. Educational Outcomes: By the end of the <i>Knowledge:</i> - characterize the position of Geography in t - characterize the methods of physical-geogr - describe the various methods of physical-geogr - characterized by the use of GIS within the <i>Skills:</i>	b, from a written review gained less than 30% poitns or to student who student who fails deliver a seminar paper. Condition for participation its no.3 and 4. the arithmetic average of the ratings for the seminar paper, interim, course, students will be able to: the system of sciences; raphical and human-geographical research; geographical and human-geographical research; Geography;
particular territory) Credits will not be awarded to a student who for presetation received grade FX, also to a on exam is processing the output of the poin Overall rating of the course is calculated as final written test and oral exam. Educational Outcomes: By the end of the <i>Knowledge:</i> - characterize the position of Geography in t - characterize the methods of physical-geogr - describe the various methods of physical-g - characterized by the use of GIS within the <i>Skills:</i> - apply the methods of geographic research i	b, from a written review gained less than 30% poitns or to student who student who fails deliver a seminar paper. Condition for participation its no.3 and 4. the arithmetic average of the ratings for the seminar paper, interim, course, students will be able to: the system of sciences; raphical and human-geographical research; geographical and human-geographical research; Geography; in practice;
particular territory) Credits will not be awarded to a student who for presetation received grade FX, also to a on exam is processing the output of the poin Overall rating of the course is calculated as final written test and oral exam. Educational Outcomes: By the end of the <i>Knowledge:</i> - characterize the position of Geography in t - characterize the methods of physical-geogr - describe the various methods of physical-ge - characterized by the use of GIS within the <i>Skills:</i> - apply the methods of geographic research i - obtain geographic information using appro-	b, from a written review gained less than 30% poitns or to student who student who fails deliver a seminar paper. Condition for participation its no.3 and 4. the arithmetic average of the ratings for the seminar paper, interim, course, students will be able to: the system of sciences; raphical and human-geographical research; geographical and human-geographical research; Geography; in practice;
particular territory) Credits will not be awarded to a student who for presetation received grade FX, also to a on exam is processing the output of the poin Overall rating of the course is calculated as final written test and oral exam. Educational Outcomes: By the end of the <i>Knowledge:</i> - characterize the position of Geography in t - characterize the methods of physical-geogr - describe the various methods of physical-geogr - characterized by the use of GIS within the <i>Skills:</i> - apply the methods of geographic research i - obtain geographic information using appro <i>Competences:</i>	b, from a written review gained less than 30% poitns or to student who student who fails deliver a seminar paper. Condition for participation its no.3 and 4. the arithmetic average of the ratings for the seminar paper, interim, course, students will be able to: the system of sciences; raphical and human-geographical research; geographical and human-geographical research; Geography; in practice; priate research methods;
particular territory) Credits will not be awarded to a student who for presetation received grade FX, also to a on exam is processing the output of the poin Overall rating of the course is calculated as final written test and oral exam. Educational Outcomes: By the end of the <i>Knowledge:</i> - characterize the position of Geography in t - characterize the methods of physical-geogr - describe the various methods of physical-geogr - characterized by the use of GIS within the <i>Skills:</i> - apply the methods of geographic research i - obtain geographic information using appro <i>Competences:</i> - present the results use to the research meth	b, from a written review gained less than 30% poitns or to student who student who fails deliver a seminar paper. Condition for participation its no.3 and 4. the arithmetic average of the ratings for the seminar paper, interim, course, students will be able to: the system of sciences; raphical and human-geographical research; geographical and human-geographical research; Geography; in practice; priate research methods; tods of geographic research;
particular territory) Credits will not be awarded to a student who for presetation received grade FX, also to a on exam is processing the output of the poin Overall rating of the course is calculated as final written test and oral exam. Educational Outcomes: By the end of the <i>Knowledge:</i> - characterize the position of Geography in t - characterize the methods of physical-geogr - describe the various methods of physical-geogr - characterized by the use of GIS within the <i>Skills:</i> - apply the methods of geographic research i - obtain geographic information using appro <i>Competences:</i> - present the results use to the research meth - take part in expert discussions when considered	b, from a written review gained less than 30% poitns or to student who student who fails deliver a seminar paper. Condition for participation its no.3 and 4. the arithmetic average of the ratings for the seminar paper, interim, course, students will be able to: the system of sciences; raphical and human-geographical research; geographical and human-geographical research; Geography; in practice; priate research methods;
particular territory) Credits will not be awarded to a student who for presetation received grade FX, also to a on exam is processing the output of the poin Overall rating of the course is calculated as final written test and oral exam. Educational Outcomes: By the end of the <i>Knowledge:</i> - characterize the position of Geography in t - characterize the methods of physical-geogr - describe the various methods of physical-geogr - characterized by the use of GIS within the <i>Skills:</i> - apply the methods of geographic research i - obtain geographic information using approx <i>Competences:</i> - present the results use to the research meth - take part in expert discussions when conside Course Syllabus:	b, from a written review gained less than 30% poitns or to student who student who fails deliver a seminar paper. Condition for participation its no.3 and 4. the arithmetic average of the ratings for the seminar paper, interim, course, students will be able to: the system of sciences; raphical and human-geographical research; geographical and human-geographical research; Geography; in practice; priate research methods; toods of geographic research; dering the choice of methods for the selected area.
particular territory) Credits will not be awarded to a student who for presetation received grade FX, also to a on exam is processing the output of the poin Overall rating of the course is calculated as final written test and oral exam. Educational Outcomes: By the end of the <i>Knowledge:</i> - characterize the position of Geography in t - characterize the methods of physical-geogr - describe the various methods of physical-geogr - characterized by the use of GIS within the <i>Skills:</i> - apply the methods of geographic research i - obtain geographic information using approx <i>Competences:</i> - present the results use to the research meth - take part in expert discussions when conside Course Syllabus: 1. Definition and status of Geography within	b, from a written review gained less than 30% poitns or to student who student who fails deliver a seminar paper. Condition for participation its no.3 and 4. the arithmetic average of the ratings for the seminar paper, interim, course, students will be able to: the system of sciences; raphical and human-geographical research; geographical and human-geographical research; Geography; in practice; priate research methods; tods of geographic research; dering the choice of methods for the selected area.
particular territory) Credits will not be awarded to a student who for presetation received grade FX, also to a on exam is processing the output of the poin Overall rating of the course is calculated as final written test and oral exam. Educational Outcomes: By the end of the <i>Knowledge:</i> - characterize the position of Geography in t - characterize the methods of physical-geogr - describe the various methods of physical-geogr - characterized by the use of GIS within the <i>Skills:</i> - apply the methods of geographic research i - obtain geographic information using approx <i>Competences:</i> - present the results use to the research meth - take part in expert discussions when conside Course Syllabus:	b, from a written review gained less than 30% poitns or to student who student who fails deliver a seminar paper. Condition for participation its no.3 and 4. the arithmetic average of the ratings for the seminar paper, interim, course, students will be able to: the system of sciences; raphical and human-geographical research; geographical and human-geographical research; Geography; in practice; priate research methods; tods of geographic research; dering the choice of methods for the selected area.
particular territory) Credits will not be awarded to a student who for presetation received grade FX, also to a on exam is processing the output of the poin Overall rating of the course is calculated as final written test and oral exam. Educational Outcomes: By the end of the <i>Knowledge:</i> - characterize the position of Geography in t - characterize the methods of physical-geogr - describe the various methods of physical-geogr - characterized by the use of GIS within the <i>Skills:</i> - apply the methods of geographic research i - obtain geographic information using appro <i>Competences:</i> - present the results use to the research meth - take part in expert discussions when conside Course Syllabus: 1. Definition and status of Geography within 2. Methods litogeographical and geomorpho	b, from a written review gained less than 30% poitns or to student who student who fails deliver a seminar paper. Condition for participation its no.3 and 4. the arithmetic average of the ratings for the seminar paper, interim, course, students will be able to: the system of sciences; raphical and human-geographical research; geographical and human-geographical research; Geography; in practice; priate research methods; tods of geographic research; dering the choice of methods for the selected area.
particular territory) Credits will not be awarded to a student who for presetation received grade FX, also to a on exam is processing the output of the poin Overall rating of the course is calculated as final written test and oral exam. Educational Outcomes: By the end of the <i>Knowledge:</i> - characterize the position of Geography in t - characterize the methods of physical-geogr - describe the various methods of physical-geogr - describe the various methods of physical-geogr - characterized by the use of GIS within the <i>Skills:</i> - apply the methods of geographic research i - obtain geographic information using appro <i>Competences:</i> - present the results use to the research meth - take part in expert discussions when conside Course Syllabus: 1. Definition and status of Geography withir 2. Methods litogeographical and geomorpho 3. Methods of hydrological research	 b, from a written review gained less than 30% poitns or to student who fails deliver a seminar paper. Condition for participation its no.3 and 4. the arithmetic average of the ratings for the seminar paper, interim, course, students will be able to: the system of sciences; raphical and human-geographical research; geographical and human-geographical research; Geography; in practice; priate research methods; tods of geographic research; dering the choice of methods for the selected area. and the earth sciences and space, classification of its research methods.
particular territory) Credits will not be awarded to a student who for presetation received grade FX, also to a on exam is processing the output of the poin Overall rating of the course is calculated as final written test and oral exam. Educational Outcomes: By the end of the <i>Knowledge:</i> - characterize the position of Geography in t - characterize the methods of physical-geogr - describe the various methods of physical-geogr - describe the various methods of physical-geogr - characterized by the use of GIS within the <i>Skills:</i> - apply the methods of geographic research i - obtain geographic information using appro <i>Competences:</i> - present the results use to the research meth - take part in expert discussions when conside Course Syllabus: 1. Definition and status of Geography withir 2. Methods litogeographical and geomorpho 3. Methods of pedo-geographical research 4. Methods of pedo-geographical research	 b, from a written review gained less than 30% poitns or to student who fails deliver a seminar paper. Condition for participation its no.3 and 4. the arithmetic average of the ratings for the seminar paper, interim, course, students will be able to: the system of sciences; raphical and human-geographical research; geographical and human-geographical research; Geography; in practice; priate research methods; tods of geographic research; dering the choice of methods for the selected area. and the earth sciences and space, classification of its research methods.
particular territory) Credits will not be awarded to a student who for presetation received grade FX, also to a on exam is processing the output of the poin Overall rating of the course is calculated as final written test and oral exam. Educational Outcomes: By the end of the <i>Knowledge:</i> - characterize the position of Geography in t - characterize the methods of physical-geogr - describe the various methods of physical-geogr - characterized by the use of GIS within the <i>Skills:</i> - apply the methods of geographic research i - obtain geographic information using appro <i>Competences:</i> - present the results use to the research meth - take part in expert discussions when conside Course Syllabus: 1. Definition and status of Geography within 2. Methods litogeographical and geomorpho 3. Methods of pedo-geographical research 4. Methods of climatological and biogeograp	b), from a written review gained less than 30% poitns or to student who student who fails deliver a seminar paper. Condition for participation its no.3 and 4. the arithmetic average of the ratings for the seminar paper, interim, course, students will be able to: the system of sciences; raphical and human-geographical research; geographical and human-geographical research; Geography; in practice; priate research methods; tools of geographic research; dering the choice of methods for the selected area. the earth sciences and space, classification of its research methods. Physical research methods.
particular territory) Credits will not be awarded to a student who for presetation received grade FX, also to a on exam is processing the output of the poin Overall rating of the course is calculated as final written test and oral exam. Educational Outcomes: By the end of the <i>Knowledge:</i> - characterize the position of Geography in t - characterize the methods of physical-geogr - describe the various methods of physical-geogr - describe the various methods of physical-geogr - characterized by the use of GIS within the <i>Skills:</i> - apply the methods of geographic research i - obtain geographic information using appro <i>Competences:</i> - present the results use to the research meth - take part in expert discussions when conside Course Syllabus: 1. Definition and status of Geography withir 2. Methods litogeographical and geomorpho 3. Methods of hydrological research 4. Methods of pedo-geographical research 5. Methods of climatological and biogeograp 6. Methods of climatological and biogeograp 6. Methods of geoecological research. 7. Research methods of land use and its char 8. Research methods of comprehensive physic	b), from a written review gained less than 30% poitns or to student who student who fails deliver a seminar paper. Condition for participation its no.3 and 4. the arithmetic average of the ratings for the seminar paper, interim, course, students will be able to: the system of sciences; raphical and human-geographical research; geographical and human-geographical research; Geography; in practice; priate research methods; tools of geographic research; dering the choice of methods for the selected area. the earth sciences and space, classification of its research methods. Jogical research methods.
particular territory) Credits will not be awarded to a student who for presetation received grade FX, also to a on exam is processing the output of the poin Overall rating of the course is calculated as final written test and oral exam. Educational Outcomes: By the end of the <i>Knowledge:</i> - characterize the position of Geography in t - characterize the methods of physical-geogr - describe the various methods of physical-geogr - describe the various methods of physical-geogr - characterized by the use of GIS within the <i>Skills:</i> - apply the methods of geographic research i - obtain geographic information using appro- <i>Competences:</i> - present the results use to the research meth - take part in expert discussions when conside Course Syllabus: 1. Definition and status of Geography within 2. Methods litogeographical and geomorpho 3. Methods of pedo-geographical research 5. Methods of climatological research 7. Research methods of land use and its char 8. Research methods of comprehensive phys 9. GIS as a tool for geographic research	 b, from a written review gained less than 30% poitns or to student who student who fails deliver a seminar paper. Condition for participation its no.3 and 4. the arithmetic average of the ratings for the seminar paper, interim, course, students will be able to: the system of sciences; raphical and human-geographical research; geographical and human-geographical research; Geography; in practice; priate research methods; tods of geographic research; dering the choice of methods for the selected area. an the earth sciences and space, classification of its research methods. https://doi.org is research methods; phical research
particular territory) Credits will not be awarded to a student who for presetation received grade FX, also to a on exam is processing the output of the poin Overall rating of the course is calculated as final written test and oral exam. Educational Outcomes: By the end of the <i>Knowledge:</i> - characterize the position of Geography in t - characterize the methods of physical-geogr - describe the various methods of physical-geogr - describe the various methods of physical-geogr - characterized by the use of GIS within the <i>Skills:</i> - apply the methods of geographic research i - obtain geographic information using appro <i>Competences:</i> - present the results use to the research meth - take part in expert discussions when conside Course Syllabus: 1. Definition and status of Geography withir 2. Methods litogeographical and geomorpho 3. Methods of hydrological research 4. Methods of pedo-geographical research 5. Methods of climatological and biogeograp 6. Methods of geoecological research. 7. Research methods of land use and its char 8. Research methods of comprehensive physic	 b, from a written review gained less than 30% poitns or to student who student who fails deliver a seminar paper. Condition for participation its no.3 and 4. the arithmetic average of the ratings for the seminar paper, interim, course, students will be able to: the system of sciences; raphical and human-geographical research; geographical and human-geographical research; Geography; in practice; priate research methods; nods of geographic research; dering the choice of methods for the selected area. an the earth sciences and space, classification of its research methods. ological research phical research not the selected area is the selected area is the sciences and space, classification of its research methods. 1
12. Research methods in regional geography 1

13. Research methods in regional geography 2

Recommended literary resources:

BIZUBOVÁ, M., PACHEROVÁ, M.: Vybrané aspekty tvorby litogeografických máp. In: Geografické štúdie : Prírodné prostredie stredného Slovenska - jeho tvorba a ochrana. Banská Bystrica, 1997, s. 24-27. MINÁR, J.: Geografické prístupy k výskumu teritoriálnej diferenciácie litosféry. In: Vybrané problémy súčasnej geografie a príbuzných disciplín. PRIF UK Bratislava, 1995, s. 75-79. · ZEMAN, A.: Geochronologické metody k určování stáří čtvrtohor. ÚÚG Praha, 1972, 55 s. NOSEK, M. Metody v klimatologii. Praha : Academia, 1972. · Návod pre pozorovateľov meteorologických staníc ČSSR. Bratislava : HMÚ, 1976. Atlas krajiny Slovenskej republiky. 1. vyd. Bratislava : Min. živ. prostr. SR; Banská Bystrica : Slov. agent. živ. prostr., 2002. 344 s. DUB, O.: Hydrológia, hydrometria, hydrografia. SVTL, Bratislava, 1957. TRIZNA, M.: Cvičenia z hydrológie I. Skriptá PRIF UK, Bratislava, 1996. KŘÍŽ, V. a kol.: Hydrometrie. SPN, Praha, 1988. HRAŠKO, J. a kol., 1962: Rozbory pôd. SVPL Bratislava, 342 s. NĚMEČEK, J. a kol., 1966: Prieskum poľnohospodárskych pôd ČSSR. Súborná metodika, časť A, 3. vvd. ÚV ÚRV, Praha, 161 s. MIČIAN, Ľ.: Cvičenia z fyzickej geografie. In: ZAŤKO, M. a kol., 1986, Skriptum PRIF UK, Bratislava, s. 121-170. GOMEZ, B., JONES, J.P. 2010. Research methods in geography. WILEY-BLACKWELL, 481 p. ISBN 978-1-4051-0710-5. KOREC, P., RUSNÁK, J. 2018. Prístupy humánnej geografie. Univerzita komenského 247 s.. ISBN 978-1-4051-0710-5, KRÍŽOVÁ, E. Fytocenológia. Návody na cvičenia. Skriptum TU Zvolen, 1998. MICHAELI, E., MATLOVIČ, R., IŠTOK, R. a kol. 2010. Regionálny rozvoj pre geografov Vydavateľstvo Prešovskej univerzity 718 s. ISBN 978-80-555-0065-2, RUŽIČKA, M. a kol.: Biotopy Slovenska. Bratislava, 1986. MINÁR, J. a kol. 2001. Geoekologický (komplexný fyzickogeografický) výskum a mapovanie vo veľkých mierkach. In: Geografické spektrum 3, Bratislava : Geografika. 209 s. RICHLING, 1982: Metody badań komplexovej geografii fizycznej. PWN, Warszawa **Required language skills:**

FX

Slovak language

Notes: The course is taught only in summer term

Course assessment:

The total number of assessed students:

A B C D E

Lecturer: doc. RNDr. Vladimír Solár, PhD.

Date of the latest revision: 31.10.2024

Course information sheet

	Course information sheet			
	ity Name: University of Prešov in Prešov			
	Name: Faculty of Humanities and Natural Sciences			
Course	code: 2GAG/MKMPR/24 Course title:			
	Natural risk management			
	ad and method of training activities:			
	umber of lessons: 90 hours			
Number	of contact lessons: 20 hours			
•	Lecture: 1 lesson per week = 10 hours			
•	Seminar: 1 lesson per week = 10 hours			
•	Self-study, preparation of seminar assignments, preparation to the examine: 70 hours			
Method:	combined			
Number	r of Credits: 3			
Recomr	nended term of study: 5 st term			
	of study: 1 st degree in the study programme: Geography and Land Management			
Prerequ				
	ons for course completion:			
1.	Continuous written verification: on the evaluation A (excellent) must obtain least 90%, to obtain evaluations B 80%, on the evaluation C 70%, on the evaluation 60% and on the evaluation E least 50%			
	A student who receives less than 50% will be evaluated degree of FX.			
2.	Continuous assessment - closing written test: on the evaluation A (excellent) must obtain least 90%, of the evaluation B 80%, on the evaluation C least 70% on the evaluation D 60 %, on the evaluation E least 50%. A student which obtain less than 50% will be evaluated degree of FX.			
3.	Prepare a short presentation to the seminar (each pair of students prepare for semester			
	2 ppt presentation (range min. 5 pictures) according to the agreed time schedule about selecte			
	environmental load or other type of environmental hazards in the Slovak Republic or world.			
4.	Preparation of term paper - each student must prepare a term paper, which will include introductor theoretical chapter on environmental risks and their impact on the environment, human health and o			
	threat to life and property of the population.			
	Subsequently, in the second chapter, the student will prepare an analysis of specific			
	environmental risks the certain type of environmental load. Students can also choose			
	the theme on the burdened area of the environment in Slovak Republic, respectively			
	the theme the on the possible future mining of raw material resources, which would			
	endanger the environment and human health greatly (4000 words).			
	Evaluation of term paper: Patie A will action the students when his term paper is studiatically and areametically algorithm of the students when his term paper.			
	Ratig A will obtain the student: when his term paper is stylistically and grammatically elaborated on th excellent level, structure of the term paper is logical and respects the stipulated scheme, the text is complemented by its own graphic and cartographic annexes, in the text is correctly applied currer professional terminology, the scope of the work is in the desired interval, references and other informatio sources are cited correctly and the student in the conclusion expresses their own opinions on the the text is more than of this issue.			
	importance of this issue. Rating B will obtain the student: when his seminar paper is stylistically and grammatically elaborated			
	on the good level, structure of the seminar paper is logical and respects the stipulated scheme, the text i			
	complemented about the modified and downloaded graphic and cartographic annexes, in the text is correctly applied of current professional terminology, the scope of the work is in the desired interva references and other information sources are cited correctly and the student in the conclusion expresse			
	their own opinions on the the importance of this issue. Rating C will obtain the student: when his seminar work is stylistically and grammatically elaborate			
	on the average level, has logical structure respects stipulated scheme of seminar work, but with som deviations, the text is complemented about the downloaded graphic and cartographic annexe, in text with errors applied professional terminology, the scope of the work is in the required interval, reference			
	and other information sources are cited and the student summarizes the known opinions in conclusion Rating D obtains the student if his seminar work: it is elaborated stylistically and grammatically at a average level, the work has a logical structure, except for some deviations the respects stipulated scheme of the seminar work, the text is complemented by taken over graphic and cartographic attachments in the text are errors of used in the geographical terminology, the scope of work is at required intervals references and other information sources are cited, the student summarizes the known opinions in the student summarizes.			
	conclusion. Rating E obtains the student if his seminar work it is elaborated stylistically and grammatically on below average level, structure of the of work is logical and respects at least partly of the stipulated scheme			

the text is not complemented the graphic and cartographic of annexes, in the text are used professionally geographically the scientific terms with errors, the scope of the work is in the required interval, the use literature and other sources of information are cited, in the work is missing summarization of problem. **Rating FX** obtains student if his seminar work elaborated stylistically and grammatically on below-average level, the structure of the work is illogic and does not respect the stipulated scheme of the term paper, text is not complemented of the graphics and cartographic annexes, in the text is not or is used professional geographical terminology which having serious errors, the scope of work is missing the conclusion. Rating FX gets a student who fails to hand a term paper in the requested period according to a pre an agreed schedule.

Credits will not have awarded to a student who from some of the written verification has gained less than 30% points, or the student who received for term paper the rating FX or student who did not prepared any obligatory presentation under a timetable or a student who has not been active for 3 or more seminaries. Under activity means the put forward presentations and engage in the discussion (question, remark, comment, critical remark). Condition for participation on the exam is processing outputs by the points 1. 3. and 4. Overall Rating Course is calculated as the arithmetic average of the ratings for the term paper, continuous and final written test.

- **Educational Outcomes:** By the end of the course, students will be able to: *Knowledge:*
- define and interpret by the own words the object and subject by the taught learning course Environmental risks,
- describe the nature of the various types of environmental risks,
- characterize the role of geography and related of sciences to solve problems of landscape damage with the different types environmental risks,
- characterize the emergence of risks and their origin,
- interpret the law regarding environmental burdens and the tasks arising from it for the persons concerned, for example for private owners of environmental loads,
- to identify the environmental risks that threaten most of the territory of Slovakia,
- propose a solution for the basic types of Environmental risks from the aspect of environmental protection,
- determine the conditions for surveys and analyses into the master plan and it's the annexes in terms acceptance of environmental risks in relation to a conflict of interest,
- know all the available databases on the environmental risks and their spatial distribution on the territory of the Slovakia and their pasportization,
- to describe the importance of tackling environmental risks from the aspect of environmental quality and public health,

Skills:

- create a passport for different types of environmental risks for field research with applications for the territorial and landscape plans,
- utilise their knowledge for presentation when applying for jobs requiring this type of geographic expertise,

Competences:

- present the results of study the literature and other sources,
- engage in professional discussion on the presented results,
- collect statistical data of environmental risks,

Course Syllabus:

Syllabus of Lectures:

- 1. Geography and Environment, environmental risks in the environment, the role of geography in resolving this issue.
- 2. The definition of environmental risks, the origin and character of the risks, methods of research risk.
- 3. Identification of environmental risks of conditioned by natural processes.
- 4. Earthquakes, volcanic activity, of meteorites impacts, subsidence, tsunamis, cyclones, hurricanes, wind storms, the torrential rainfall, snow calamities, wind and water erosion.
- 5. Gravitational slope deformations, floods, avalanches, wind and water erosion, etc.
- 6. identification of the environmental risks of natural character on the territory of
- 7. the Slovak Republic.
- 8. Identification of environmental risks caused by human activity.
- 9. Identifying the risks associated with mining of minerals for example crude oil, radioactive materials, metallurgical raw materials and precious metals and the potential risks in this area.
- 10. Identification of environmental risks incurred in the industrial production, agricultural production, in the transport, the noise and vibrations, fires.

- 11. Identification of impact of bio-risks on environmental.
- 12. Contamination of soils.
- 13. The contamination of surface and groundwater and pollution of atmosphere.
- 14. Environmental risks in waste management, environmentally stressed areas of the Slovak Republic. Syllabus of seminars:
 - 1. Introductory seminar (information of the system of work and of the criteria of evaluation schedule presentations).
 - 2. Online databases and other sources of information on environmental risks.
 - 3. Environmental risks in the mining of mineral raw materials.
 - 4. Environmental risks slope deformation.
 - 5. Environmentally stressed areas of the Slovak Republic.
 - 6. The pasportization of environmental loads, strengths and weaknesses.
 - 7. Impact assessment of old environmental burdens on the environment and human health.
 - 8. Continuous written verification.
 - 9. Law on old Environmental Loads.
 - 10. Assessment of the health risk and environmental risk assessment.
 - 11. Presentation of environmental loads.
 - 12. Presentation of environmental loads.
 - 13. Evaluation.

Recommended literary resources:

MICHAELI E., BOLTIŽIAR M. (2009): Geoekologická štruktúra krajiny a haldy hutníckeho odpadu lúženca pri Seredi. Geografické informácie 13, Katedra geografie a regionálneho rozvoja FPV UKF Nitra, s. 129 – 144. MICHAELI E., BOLTIŽIAR M. (2010): Vybrané lokality environmentálnych záťaží v Slovenskej republike. In: Geographia Cassoviensis. Ústav geografie, Prirodovedecká fakulta UPJŠ Košice., roč. IV., č.2, s. 214 – 219. MICHAELI E., BOLTIŽIAR M., IVANOVÁ, M. (2009): Geoecological structure of the dump of technological waste (Fe-concentrate) at Sered'. In: Acta Facultatis Studiorum Humanitatis et Naturae Universitatis Prešoviensis, Prírodné vedy, roč.XLIX, ISSN 1336 6149, Folia Geographica 14, Special Issue for the 2 nd EUGEO CONGRESS Bratislava 2009, p. 180-197. MICHAELI, E., BOLTIŽIAR, M. 2010: The dump of metallurgical waste - lúženec and its impact of the landscape at Sered' in Slovak republic. The 9th Alps Adria Scientific Workshop 2010. Špičák, Czech republic. MICHAELI E., BOLTIŽIAR M. 2010. Vybrané lokality environmentálnych záťaží v zaťažených oblastiach Slovenska. Constantine the Philosopher University in Nitra Geographical Studies 1/14, Nitra, pp.4 – 48. ANDREJKOVÁ M. KNIEŽO D., PISOŇOVÁ M., LUMNITZER E. 2012. Analýza a hodnotenie environmentálnych rizík. Global existential risk. In: Zborník z medzinárodnej konferencie, November 29- 30 2012., pp. 35 – 41, Bratislava, VYSOCKÝ, M. - LUMNITZER, E. - LIPTAI, P. 2008. Meranie hluku v mestských aglomeráciách. Technická univerzita Zvolen. Projekt SAŽP. Systematická identifikácia environmentálnych záťaží Slovenskej republiky. 2006 – 2008. Štátny program sanácie environmentálnych záťaží 2010 – 2015. MŽP SR, Sekcia geológie a prírodných zdrojov, SAŽP. 2010. MAJERNÍK, M. – BOSÁK, M.: Posudzovanie vplyvov na životné prostredie, Vienala, Košice, 2003. MAJERNÍK, M. CHOVANCOVÁ J. 2007. Odstraňovanie starej environmentálnej záťaže - Prípadová štúdia. Environmental Burden Elimination - Case Study. In: RUSKO, M. -BALOG, K. [Eds.] 2007: Manažérstvo životného prostredia 2007 Management of Environment 2007, pp. 334 -339. Proceedings of the International Conference, Jaslovské Bohunice, 5-6 January 2007 Žilina: Strix et VeV. Prvé vydanie. NEMČOK A. 1982. Zosuvy v slovenských Karpatoch. VEDA SAV, 1982, pp. 318. BOHUŠ P. DUDASOVÁ J. 2010. Zaťažené oblasti životného prostredia v Slovenskej republike, MŽP SR, SAŽP, pp. 36. BOHUŠ P. KLINDA J. 2010. Environmentálna regionalizácia Slovenskej republiky. MŽP SR, SAŽP pp. 102. HRONEC O., VILČEK J., TOMÁŠ J. 2010. Kvalita zložiek životného prostredia v problémových oblastiach Slovenska. Brno, pp. 225. LAL9K V. 2010 Emisie znečiť ujúcich látok zo spaľovacích procesov. TU vo Zvolene, Fakulta ekológie a environmentalistiky, pp. 157. KOLEJKA, J. A KOL. Postindustriálna krajina Česka, Brno, 2012, 283 s.

FX

Required language skills:

Slovak language

Notes: The course is taught only in winter term

Course assessment: -

A B C D E

Lecturer: doc. RNDr. Štefan Koco, PhD.

Date of the latest revision: 31.10.2024

University Name: University of Presov in Preso						
Fooulty Nome Ecoulty of Humanitian and Net						
	Faculty Name: Faculty of Humanities and Natural Sciences					
Course code: 2GAG/MKPAB/24	Course title:					
	Pedogeography and biogeography					
Type, load and method of training activities:						
Total number of lessons: 150 lessons						
Number of contact lessons: 30 lessons						
• Lecture: 2 lessons per week = 20 lesson	15					
• Seminar: 1 lesson per week = 10 lesson	S					
Individual preparation and preparation of assign	ments for the seminar: 30 lessons					
Self-study and preparation for the exam: 90 lesso	ons					
Method: combined						
Number of Credits: 5						
Recommended term of study: 2 nd term						
Degree of study: 1 st degree in the study program	nme: Geography and Land Management					
Prerequisites: -						
Conditions for course completion:						
	ations on exercise. Student/group of students will prepare a					
presentation on a selected topic acc						
	p of students are actively participate in exercise during exercise by					
topic.						
3. Ongoing written test. Student under	rgoes ongoing testing at pre-agreed dates of issue that is currently					
	ctures. To obtain A (excellent) students must obtain at least 90%,					
to obtain B 80%, to obtain grade C	C at least 70%, to obtain grade D 60%, to obtain grade E at least					
	han 50% will be assessed degree of FX.					
	n FX if his/her answer will be stylistically and scientifically below					
average, student who will not ade	equately respond to the questions, if his/her answer will not be					
	ain selected issues or student fails the exam.					
	training, nonactive discussions, absence of the exercises several					
didactic tool. Meeting the conditions agreed in the exercises is Overal rating object is calculated as the average o	lent who obtain FX from continuous test, or who will not prepare to the condition of participation on exam. If the ratings for the exercise, activities in exercise and oral/written					
didactic tool. Meeting the conditions agreed in the exercises is Overal rating object is calculated as the average o exam. Credits will not be awarded to a student w	lent who obtain FX from continuous test, or who will not prepare the condition of participation on exam. of the ratings for the exercise, activities in exercise and oral/written who obtain less than 50%.					
didactic tool. Meeting the conditions agreed in the exercises is Overal rating object is calculated as the average o exam. Credits will not be awarded to a student w Educational Outcomes: By the end of the cour	lent who obtain FX from continuous test, or who will not prepare the condition of participation on exam. of the ratings for the exercise, activities in exercise and oral/written who obtain less than 50%.					
didactic tool. Meeting the conditions agreed in the exercises is Overal rating object is calculated as the average o exam. Credits will not be awarded to a student w Educational Outcomes: By the end of the cour <i>Knowledge:</i>	lent who obtain FX from continuous test, or who will not prepare the condition of participation on exam. of the ratings for the exercise, activities in exercise and oral/written who obtain less than 50%. rse, students will know:					
didactic tool. Meeting the conditions agreed in the exercises is Overal rating object is calculated as the average of exam. Credits will not be awarded to a student w Educational Outcomes: By the end of the cour <i>Knowledge:</i> sufficiently cross-sectionally define and interpri pedogeography, explain and describe the basic p and processing in the field, explain the basic ch various soil classification systems and define the subject of biogeography in his own words, descri- Characterize the methods of biogeography resear and describe the individual ecological factors and	lent who obtain FX from continuous test, or who will not prepare the condition of participation on exam. of the ratings for the exercise, activities in exercise and oral/written <u>who obtain less than 50%</u> . res, students will know: ret in their own words the object and subject of pedology and redogenetic processes, characterize the process of data acquisition paracteristics and properties of soil, describe the main features of he soil information system. Define and interpret the object and ribe the interrelationships between the elements of the biosphere. rch, define the zonobiomas of the world and their characteristics.					
didactic tool. Meeting the conditions agreed in the exercises is Overal rating object is calculated as the average of exam. Credits will not be awarded to a student w Educational Outcomes: By the end of the cour <i>Knowledge:</i> sufficiently cross-sectionally define and interpri- pedogeography, explain and describe the basic p and processing in the field, explain the basic ch various soil classification systems and define the subject of biogeography in his own words, descri Characterize the methods of biogeography resear and describe the individual ecological factors and <i>Skills:</i> actively obtain physical geographical informat knowledge in the presentation of physical geography	lent who obtain FX from continuous test, or who will not prepare to the condition of participation on exam. of the ratings for the exercise, activities in exercise and oral/writter <u>who obtain less than 50%</u> . rese, students will know: ret in their own words the object and subject of pedology and bedogenetic processes, characterize the process of data acquisition aracteristics and properties of soil, describe the main features of the soil information system. Define and interpret the object and ribe the interrelationships between the elements of the biosphere rch, define the zonobiomas of the world and their characteristics d conditions.					
didactic tool. Meeting the conditions agreed in the exercises is Overal rating object is calculated as the average of exam. Credits will not be awarded to a student w Educational Outcomes: By the end of the cour <i>Knowledge:</i> sufficiently cross-sectionally define and interpri- pedogeography, explain and describe the basic p and processing in the field, explain the basic ch various soil classification systems and define the subject of biogeography in his own words, descri Characterize the methods of biogeography resear and describe the individual ecological factors and <i>Skills:</i> actively obtain physical geographical informat knowledge in the presentation of physical geogra	lent who obtain FX from continuous test, or who will not prepare to the condition of participation on exam. of the ratings for the exercise, activities in exercise and oral/written who obtain less than 50%. The set in their own words the object and subject of pedology and bedogenetic processes, characterize the process of data acquisition that actuation system. Define and interpret the object and ribe the interrelationships between the elements of the biosphere. rch, define the zonobiomas of the world and their characteristics, d conditions.					
didactic tool. Meeting the conditions agreed in the exercises is Overal rating object is calculated as the average of exam. Credits will not be awarded to a student w Educational Outcomes: By the end of the cour <i>Knowledge:</i> sufficiently cross-sectionally define and interpri- pedogeography, explain and describe the basic p and processing in the field, explain the basic ch various soil classification systems and define the subject of biogeography in his own words, descri Characterize the methods of biogeography resear and describe the individual ecological factors and <i>Skills:</i> actively obtain physical geographical informat knowledge in the presentation of physical geogra <i>Competences:</i> is able to independently acquire new knowledge	lent who obtain FX from continuous test, or who will not prepare to the condition of participation on exam. of the ratings for the exercise, activities in exercise and oral/written who obtain less than 50%. The set in their own words the object and subject of pedology and bedogenetic processes, characterize the process of data acquisition that actual properties of soil, describe the main features of the soil information system. Define and interpret the object and ribe the interrelationships between the elements of the biosphere. rch, define the zonobiomas of the world and their characteristics, d conditions. tion from various information sources and apply the acquired aphical issues. ge and actively expand their knowledge of pedogeography and					
didactic tool. Meeting the conditions agreed in the exercises is Overal rating object is calculated as the average of exam. Credits will not be awarded to a student we Educational Outcomes: By the end of the court <i>Knowledge:</i> sufficiently cross-sectionally define and interpripedogeography, explain and describe the basic pripedogeography, explain and describe the basic ch various soil classification systems and define the subject of biogeography in his own words, describe Characterize the methods of biogeography resear and describe the individual ecological factors and <i>Skills:</i> actively obtain physical geographical informat knowledge in the presentation of physical geografication is able to independently acquire new knowledge biogeography, solve professional tasks independent	lent who obtain FX from continuous test, or who will not prepare the condition of participation on exam. of the ratings for the exercise, activities in exercise and oral/written <u>who obtain less than 50%</u> . res, students will know: ret in their own words the object and subject of pedology and redogenetic processes, characterize the process of data acquisition aracteristics and properties of soil, describe the main features of he soil information system. Define and interpret the object and ribe the interrelationships between the elements of the biosphere. rch, define the zonobiomas of the world and their characteristics, d conditions. tion from various information sources and apply the acquired aphical issues. ge and actively expand their knowledge of pedogeography and dently or in a team, participate in professional discussion on the					
didactic tool. Meeting the conditions agreed in the exercises is Overal rating object is calculated as the average of exam. Credits will not be awarded to a student we Educational Outcomes: By the end of the court <i>Knowledge:</i> sufficiently cross-sectionally define and interpripedogeography, explain and describe the basic p and processing in the field, explain the basic ch various soil classification systems and define the subject of biogeography in his own words, descri- Characterize the methods of biogeography resear and describe the individual ecological factors and <i>Skills:</i> actively obtain physical geographical informate knowledge in the presentation of physical geogra <i>Competences:</i> is able to independently acquire new knowledge biogeography, solve professional tasks independent presented results, develop social and communication.	lent who obtain FX from continuous test, or who will not prepare the condition of participation on exam. of the ratings for the exercise, activities in exercise and oral/written <u>who obtain less than 50%</u> . res, students will know: ret in their own words the object and subject of pedology and redogenetic processes, characterize the process of data acquisition aracteristics and properties of soil, describe the main features of he soil information system. Define and interpret the object and ribe the interrelationships between the elements of the biosphere. rch, define the zonobiomas of the world and their characteristics, d conditions. tion from various information sources and apply the acquired aphical issues. ge and actively expand their knowledge of pedogeography and dently or in a team, participate in professional discussion on the					
didactic tool. Meeting the conditions agreed in the exercises is Overal rating object is calculated as the average o exam. Credits will not be awarded to a student w Educational Outcomes: By the end of the cour <i>Knowledge:</i> sufficiently cross-sectionally define and interpr pedogeography, explain and describe the basic p and processing in the field, explain the basic ch various soil classification systems and define th subject of biogeography in his own words, descr Characterize the methods of biogeography resear and describe the individual ecological factors and <i>Skills:</i> actively obtain physical geographical informat knowledge in the presentation of physical geogra <i>Competences:</i> is able to independently acquire new knowledg biogeography, solve professional tasks independ presented results, develop social and communica Course Syllabus:	lent who obtain FX from continuous test, or who will not prepare the condition of participation on exam. of the ratings for the exercise, activities in exercise and oral/written <u>tho obtain less than 50%</u> . res, students will know: ret in their own words the object and subject of pedology and redogenetic processes, characterize the process of data acquisition aracteristics and properties of soil, describe the main features of he soil information system. Define and interpret the object and ribe the interrelationships between the elements of the biosphere. rch, define the zonobiomas of the world and their characteristics d conditions. tion from various information sources and apply the acquired aphical issues. ge and actively expand their knowledge of pedogeography and dently or in a team, participate in professional discussion on the					
didactic tool. Meeting the conditions agreed in the exercises is Overal rating object is calculated as the average of exam. Credits will not be awarded to a student w Educational Outcomes: By the end of the court <i>Knowledge:</i> sufficiently cross-sectionally define and interpri- pedogeography, explain and describe the basic p and processing in the field, explain the basic ch- various soil classification systems and define the subject of biogeography in his own words, descri- Characterize the methods of biogeography resear and describe the individual ecological factors and <i>Skills:</i> actively obtain physical geographical informate knowledge in the presentation of physical geogra <i>Competences:</i> is able to independently acquire new knowledge biogeography, solve professional tasks independent presented results, develop social and communication Course Syllabus: Syllabus of lectures:	Ient who obtain FX from continuous test, or who will not prepare to the condition of participation on exam. If the ratings for the exercise, activities in exercise and oral/written the obtain less than 50%. If the ratings for the exercise, activities in exercise and oral/written the obtain less than 50%. If the ratings for the exercise, activities in exercise and oral/written the obtain less than 50%. If the ratings for the exercise, activities in exercise and oral/written the obtain less than 50%. If the ratings for the exercise, activities in exercise and oral/written the obtain less than 50%. If the ratings for the exercise, activities in exercise and oral/written the obtain less than 50%. If the ratings for the exercise, activities in exercise and oral/written the obtain less than 50%. If the ratings for the exercise, activities in exercise and oral/written the obtain less than 50%. If the ratings for the exercise, activities in exercise and oral/written the obtain less than 50%. If the rating the object and subject of pedology and bedogenetic processes, characterize the process of data acquisition are activities and properties of soil, describe the main features of the soil information system. Define and interpret the object and ribe the interrelationships between the elements of the biosphere. If the interrelationships between the elements of the biosphere. If the acquired applical issues. If the ration sources and apply the acquired applical issues. If the actively expand their knowledge of pedogeography and dently or in a team, participate in professional discussion on the ation competencies.					
didactic tool. Meeting the conditions agreed in the exercises is Overal rating object is calculated as the average of exam. Credits will not be awarded to a student w Educational Outcomes: By the end of the court <i>Knowledge:</i> sufficiently cross-sectionally define and interpri- pedogeography, explain and describe the basic p and processing in the field, explain the basic ch various soil classification systems and define the subject of biogeography in his own words, descri Characterize the methods of biogeography resear and describe the individual ecological factors and <i>Skills:</i> actively obtain physical geographical informate knowledge in the presentation of physical geogra <i>Competences:</i> is able to independently acquire new knowledge biogeography, solve professional tasks independent presented results, develop social and communicate Course Syllabus: Syllabus of lectures: 1. Object of pedogeography, definition of	lent who obtain FX from continuous test, or who will not prepare the condition of participation on exam. of the ratings for the exercise, activities in exercise and oral/written <u>the obtain less than 50%</u> . rese, students will know: ret in their own words the object and subject of pedology and bedogenetic processes, characterize the process of data acquisition haracteristics and properties of soil, describe the main features of the soil information system. Define and interpret the object and ribe the interrelationships between the elements of the biosphere. rch, define the zonobiomas of the world and their characteristics, d conditions. tion from various information sources and apply the acquired aphical issues. ge and actively expand their knowledge of pedogeography and dently or in a team, participate in professional discussion on the <u>ation competencies</u> .					
didactic tool. Meeting the conditions agreed in the exercises is Overal rating object is calculated as the average of exam. Credits will not be awarded to a student w Educational Outcomes: By the end of the court <i>Knowledge:</i> sufficiently cross-sectionally define and interpri- pedogeography, explain and describe the basic p and processing in the field, explain the basic ch- various soil classification systems and define the subject of biogeography in his own words, descri- Characterize the methods of biogeography resear and describe the individual ecological factors and <i>Skills:</i> actively obtain physical geographical informate knowledge in the presentation of physical geogra <i>Competences:</i> is able to independently acquire new knowledge biogeography, solve professional tasks independent presented results, develop social and communication Course Syllabus: Syllabus of lectures:	lent who obtain FX from continuous test, or who will not prepare the condition of participation on exam. of the ratings for the exercise, activities in exercise and oral/written <u>the obtain less than 50%</u> . rese, students will know: ret in their own words the object and subject of pedology and bedogenetic processes, characterize the process of data acquisition haracteristics and properties of soil, describe the main features of the soil information system. Define and interpret the object and ribe the interrelationships between the elements of the biosphere. rch, define the zonobiomas of the world and their characteristics, d conditions. tion from various information sources and apply the acquired aphical issues. ge and actively expand their knowledge of pedogeography and dently or in a team, participate in professional discussion on the <u>ation competencies</u> .					
didactic tool. Meeting the conditions agreed in the exercises is Overal rating object is calculated as the average of exam. Credits will not be awarded to a student w Educational Outcomes: By the end of the cour <i>Knowledge:</i> sufficiently cross-sectionally define and interpri- pedogeography, explain and describe the basic p and processing in the field, explain the basic ch various soil classification systems and define th subject of biogeography in his own words, descri Characterize the methods of biogeography resear and describe the individual ecological factors and <i>Skills:</i> actively obtain physical geographical informat knowledge in the presentation of physical geogra <i>Competences:</i> is able to independently acquire new knowledge biogeography, solve professional tasks independ presented results, develop social and communica Course Syllabus: Syllabus of lectures: 1. Object of pedogeography, definition of 2. Soil processes. 3. Soil morphology.	Ient who obtain FX from continuous test, or who will not prepare to the condition of participation on exam. If the ratings for the exercise, activities in exercise and oral/written the obtain less than 50%. If the ratings for the exercise, activities in exercise and oral/written the obtain less than 50%. If the ratings for the exercise, activities in exercise and oral/written the obtain less than 50%. If the ratings for the exercise, activities in exercise and oral/written the obtain less than 50%. If the ratings for the exercise, activities in exercise and oral/written the obtain less than 50%. If the ratings for the exercise, activities in exercise and oral/written the obtain less than 50%. If the ratings for the exercise, activities in exercise and oral/written the obtain less than 50%. If the ratings for the exercise, activities in exercise and oral/written the obtain less than 50%. If the ratings for the exercise, activities in exercise and oral/written the obtain less than 50%. If the rating the object and subject of pedology and bedogenetic processes, characterize the process of data acquisition are activities and properties of soil, describe the main features of the soil information system. Define and interpret the object and ribe the interrelationships between the elements of the biosphere. If the interrelationships between the elements of the biosphere. If the acquired applical issues. If the ration sources and apply the acquired applical issues. If the actively expand their knowledge of pedogeography and dently or in a team, participate in professional discussion on the ation competencies.					
didactic tool. Meeting the conditions agreed in the exercises is Overal rating object is calculated as the average of exam. Credits will not be awarded to a student w Educational Outcomes: By the end of the court <i>Knowledge:</i> sufficiently cross-sectionally define and interpri- pedogeography, explain and describe the basic p and processing in the field, explain the basic ch various soil classification systems and define the subject of biogeography in his own words, descri- Characterize the methods of biogeography resear and describe the individual ecological factors and <i>Skills:</i> actively obtain physical geographical informate knowledge in the presentation of physical geografication <i>Competences:</i> is able to independently acquire new knowledge biogeography, solve professional tasks independent presented results, develop social and communication <i>Course Syllabus:</i> Syllabus of lectures: 1. Object of pedogeography, definition of 2. Soil processes.	Ient who obtain FX from continuous test, or who will not prepare to the condition of participation on exam. If the ratings for the exercise, activities in exercise and oral/written the obtain less than 50%. If the ratings for the exercise, activities in exercise and oral/written the obtain less than 50%. If the ratings for the exercise, activities in exercise and oral/written the obtain less than 50%. If the ratings for the exercise, activities in exercise and oral/written the obtain less than 50%. If the ratings for the exercise, activities in exercise and oral/written the obtain less than 50%. If the ratings for the exercise, activities in exercise and oral/written the obtain less than 50%. If the ratings for the exercise, activities in exercise and oral/written the obtain less than 50%. If the ratings for the exercise, activities in exercise and oral/written the obtain less than 50%. If the ratings for the exercise, activities in exercise and oral/written the obtain less than 50%. If the rating the object and subject of pedology and bedogenetic processes, characterize the process of data acquisition are activities and properties of soil, describe the main features of the soil information system. Define and interpret the object and ribe the interrelationships between the elements of the biosphere. If the interrelationships between the elements of the biosphere. If the acquired applical issues. If the ration sources and apply the acquired applical issues. If the actively expand their knowledge of pedogeography and dently or in a team, participate in professional discussion on the ation competencies.					

- 6. Classification systems of soil. IS about soil.
- 7. Object of biogeography. Research methods. Biocenosis.
- 8. The status and function of organisms in the country.
- 9. Ecofactors.
- 10. Biomes.
- 11. Areas.
- 12. Zonality.
- 13. Man and biosphere.

Syllabus of seminars:

- 1. Introductory seminar (acquaintance with the system of work and evaluation criteria, schedule of presentations).
- 2. Physical geographical characteristics of the tropical rainforest.
- 3. Physical-geographical characteristics of the desert.
- 4. Physical-geographical characteristics of the steppe.
- 5. Physical-geographical characteristics of the taiga.
- 6. Physical-geographical characteristics of the tundra.
- 7. Pedogenetic processes.
- 8. Soil portal.
- 9. Soil information system.
- 10. Field walk.
- 11. Feld walk.
- 12. Field walk.
- 13. Credit week evaluation.

Recommended literary resources:

BARABAS, D., LABUNOVÁ, A.: Vybrané kapitoly z biogeografie pre geografov. PF UPJŠ, Košice, 2009. BEDRNA, Z., JENČO, M.: Pedogeografia. Zákonitosti priestorovej diferenciácie pedosféry. Univerzita Komenského, Bratislava, 2016. BUCHAR, J.: Zoogeografie. SPN Praha, 1983. DOERR, A.H.: Fundamentals of pfysical geography. Wm.C.Brown Comunications, Inc.9, 1993. HENRYCH, R.: Fytogeografie. SPN Praha 1984. HORNÍK, S. a kol.: Fyzická geografie II. SPN Praha 1986. MIČIAN, L.: Všeobecná pedogeografia. Skriptá, PriFUK, Bratislava, 1977. NĚMEČEK, J., SMOLÍKOVÁ, L., KUTÍLEK, M.: Pedológie a paleopedológie. Academia Praha, 1990. PLESNÍK, P.: Všeobecná biogeografia. UK, Bratislava 2004. ŠIMANSKÝ, V. a kol.: Pôdoznalectvo. SPU, Nitra, 2018. VANKOVÁ, V. a kol.: Biogeografia. FPV UKF, Nitra, 2008. VILČEK, J., ZVERKOVÁ, M.: Pedogeografia. Vysokoškolská učebnica. FHPV PU, Prešov, 2015. VITÁSEK, F.: Fyzický zeměpis III. Rostlinstvo a živočíšstvo. Praha, 1965. ZATKALÍK, F.: Biogeografia. Skriptá, PriFUK, Bratislava, 1992.

Required language skills:

Slovak language

Notes: The course is taught only in summer term

Course assessment:

А	В	С	D	Е	FX
		-	-	-	-
Lecturer: prof. Ing. Jozef Vilček, PhD., Mgr. Matúš Maxin, PhD.					
Date of the latest revision: 31.10.2024					

University Name: University of Presov in Presov				
Faculty Name: Faculty of Humanities and Natural Sciences				
Course code: 2GAG/MKFSO/24	Course title: Physical geography of continents and oceans			
Type, load and method of training activities:	Thysical geography of continents and occans			
Total number of lessons: 120 lessons				
Number of contact lessons: 30 lessons				
Lecture: 2 lesson per week = 20 lessons				
-				
• Seminar: 1 lesson per weer = 10 lessons	001			
Self-study and preparation for ongoing evaluation	: 90 lessons			
Method: combined				
Number of Credits: 4				
Recommended term of study: 3 rd term				
Degree of study: 1 st degree in the study program	me: Geography and Land Management			
Prerequisites: -				
Conditions for course completion:				
1. Preparation of short presentations for s presentation on selected issues according	seminar. Student, respectively, a group of students prepare a to an agreed timetable			
2. Activity on seminars. Student, respective	ly. a group of students were actively involved in activities during			
seminars. 3. Passing written examinations consisting	of marking selected geonems into contour maps of individual			
oceans and continents.				
	excellent) students must obtain at least 90%, to obtain B 80%, to			
	de D 60%, to obtain grade E at least 50%. A student who receives			
less than 50% will be assessed degree of	FX.			
conditions, or to a student who has not been active exercises more than once specified in the study real The condition for participation in the exam is the	ot prepared the compulsory presentations according to the agreed e in the exercises (he did not prepare, discuss or absent from the gulations) or did not pass written examinations of contour maps. fulfillment of the conditions agreed at the exercises. he evaluation of exercises and the final written test. If a student credits, nor will he / she be awarded the exam.			
Educational Outcomes: By the end of the course				
Knowledge:				
sufficiently cross-sectionally define the terms oce and characterize the physical and geographical co the basic physical-geographical processes and p	can, continent, continents, platform, shield and orogen, describe onditions of a particular ocean, respectively. continent, identify henomena in the oceans and continents, explain the physical- nents. Define and describe the interrelationships between the			
Skills:				
actively acquire physical geographical information from various information sources, apply the acquired knowledge in the presentation of physical geographical issues of individual continents and oceans.				
Competences:				
can independently acquire new knowledge and actively expand their knowledge of the physical and geographical				
conditions of continents and oceans, solve professional tasks independently or in a team, engage in professional				
discussion of the presented results, develop social and communication competencies.				
Course Syllabus:				
Syllabus of Lectures:				
1. Introduction (basic terminology, continent,)				
2. Physicogeographical features of World Ocean.				
3. Physicogeographical features of Arctic.				
4. Physicogeographical features of Antarcti				
5. Physicogeographical features of Australi				
6. Physicogeographical features of Africa 1.				
7. Physicogeographical features of Africa 2.				
8. Physicogeographical features of Asia 1.				
9. Physicogeographical features of Asia 2.				

10. Physicogeographical features of North America 1.				
11. Physicogeographical features of North America 2.				
12. Physicogeographical features of South America 1.				
13. Physicogeographical features of South America 2.				
Recommended literary resources:				
Odporúčaná literatúra: ANDĚL, J., BIČÍK, I., BLÁHA, J. D.: Makroregiony světa – Nová regionální geografie.				
Karolinum, Praha 2019. BAAR, V., Šindler, P.: Regionální geografie světadílů a oceánů I. a II. Ped. Fak. Ostrava				
1989. CASTAGNO, J. M., ed.: World Geography: North America & The Caribbean. Grey House Publishing,				
Amenia, NY, 2020. CASTAGNO, J. M., ed.: World Geography: Australia, Antarctica & Pacific Islands. Grey				
House Publishing, Amenia, NY, 2020. GURŇÁK, D. a kol.: Geografia Ázie. Univerzita Komenského, Bratislava				
2014. Dostupné na: http://www.regionalnageografia.sk/publikacie/pub/GA/GA_cela.pdf. GURŇÁK, D. a kol.:				
Geografia Afriky. Univerzita Komenského, Bratislava 2021. Dostupné na:				
http://www.regionalnageografia.sk/publikacie/pub/GA/GAf cela.pdf. MAKOWSKI, J.: Geografia fizyczna				
świata, PWN 2004. VEBLEN, T. T., YOUNG, K. R., ORME, A. R.: The Physical Geography of South America.				
Oxford University Press, 2007. VOTÝPKA, J., JANOUŠOVÁ, J.: Severní Amerika, SPN Praha 1987. VITÁSEK,				
F.: Fyzický zeměpis I., II., Praha 1987.				
Required language skills:				
Slovak language				
Notes: The course is taught only in winter term				
Course assessment:				
A B C D E FX				
Lecturer: Mgr. Matúš Maxin, PhD.				
Date of the latest revision: 31.10.2024				
Approved by: prof. Ing. Jozef Vilček, PhD.				

University Name: University of Presov in Presov				
Faculty Name: Faculty of Humanities and Natural Sciences				
Course code: 2GAG/MKPLG/24	Course title:			
	Planetary Geography and Geology			
Type, load and method of training activities:				
Total number of lessons: 150 lessons				
Number of contact lessons: 30 lessons				
• Lecture: 2 lessons per week = 20 lessons				
• Seminar: 1 lesson per week = 10 lessons				
Independent preparation of seminar exercises: 15	lessons			
Independent preparation of seminar work: 25 less				
Rock detection in laboratory and field conditions:				
Self-study and exam preparation: 45 lessons				
Method: combined				
Number of Credits: 5				
Recommended term of study: 1 st term	~			
Degree of study: 1 st degree in the study programmer	ne: Geography and Land Management			
Prerequisites: -				
Conditions for course completion:				
	on of the seminar work that will be focused on the work with the			
regional geological maps of Slovakia 1:5				
	successful recognition of the collection of 67 chosen rock in the			
geological laboratory and in the terrain.				
	ation and submission of 5 seminar works with the theme of			
Planetary Geography according to schedu				
	r lesson at the Observatory and Planetarium.			
	to acquire the evaluation A (excellent), he/she has to acquire at			
	the evaluation C at least 70%, for the evaluation D 60%, for the			
evaluation E at least 50%. If the student a	acquires less than 50%, he/she will get the evaluation FX.			
The student who acquires the evaluation FX from the seminar work and from the recognition of the minerals, or the student who does not prepare all the seminar works according to schedule, or the student who does not participate in the seminar at the Observatory or Planetarium, does not receive the credits. The achievement of requirements 1-4 are the conditions for the participation in the exam. The total evaluation of this course will be calculated as the arithmetic average of the results from the seminar works, recognition of the minerals and oral exam. Educational Outcomes: By the end of the course, students will be able to:				
<i>Knowledge:</i> - define and interpret the basic phenomena and objects in the universe and solar system;				
- analyse and interpret the basic attributes and aspects of the Earth planet, its movements and consequences;				
- interpret the concept of time and time zones; identify local time on the Earth;				
- explain the basic hypothesis and theories of the formation and evolution of Earth lithosphere; characterise the				
structure and properties of the Earth;				
- explain the external processes on Earth and internal geological processes;				
- define and explain the concept of mineral, rock				
-define human influence as a geological factor				
Skills:				
	on the night-time sky and day-time sky.			
 apply the acquired knowledge for the orientation on the night-time sky and day-time sky; perform the analysis of basic rocks in the field 				
Perform are unuryous of ousie rooks in the field				
Competences:				
- work with the regional geological maps and geological information system;				
- work up geology of the chosen area in the textual and cartographical form				
Course Syllabus:				
1. Introduction to the study of Earth Science	es: division of the sciences			
 Formation of the universe and solar system; objects and phenomena in the universe Solar system - Sun, Planets 				
 Solar system - Sun, Planets Solar system - Moon 				
 Solar System - Moon Earth as our Planet, its structure and properties 				
 Earth as our Planet, its structure and properties Earth movements and its consequences 				
o. Darth movements and its consequences				

- 7. Geotectonic hypothesis and theories
- 8. External geological processes on Earth
- 9. Internal geological processes 1
- 10. Internal geological processes 2
- 11. Rocks and Minerals 1
- 12. Rocks and Minerals 2
- 13. Anthropogenic impact and geology

Recommended literary resources:

- 1. Arbogast, A. F. (2010). Discovering Physical Geography. 2th edition, Wiley and Sons, Inc., 639 p;
- Bizubová, M. (2009). Základy geológie pre geografov. Vydavateľstvo Univerzity Komenského, PriF UK, Bratislava, 140 p;
- 3. Brázdil, R. et al. (1988): Úvod do štúdia planéty Země. Praha: SPN, 220 p;
- Carlson, D.H., Plummer, Ch.C., Hammersley, L. (2011). Physical Geology-Earth Revealed. 9th edition. McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. 645 p;
- 5. Condie, K.C. (2011). Earth as an Evolving Planetary System. 2th edition, Elsevier. 574 p;
- 6. Čabalová, D., Baliak, F., Kopecký, M. (1999). Geológia. Skriptá. STU Bratislava;
- 7. Činčura, J. et al. (1983). Encyklopédia Zeme. Obzor. Bratislava;
- 8. Davis, G.H., Reynolds, S.J., Kluth, Ch. F. (2012). Structural Geology of Rocks and Regions. 3nd edition, Wiley and Sons, Inc;
- 9. Elkins-Tanton, L.T. (2010). The Earth and the Moon. 2th edition. Facts on File, Inc., 302 p;
- 10. Holec, P. (2004). Vývoj_prírody. PriF UK Bratislava;
- 11. Hók, J., Kahan, Š., Aubrecht, R. (2001). Geológia Slovenska. PriF UK Bratislava;
- 12. Hrašna, J. (2002). Úvod do štúdia environmentálnej geológie. Vydavateľstvo Univerzity Komenského, PriF UK, Bratislava;
- 13. Kachlík, K., Chlupáč, I. (2003). Základy geológie, historická geológie. Karolinum, UK Praha;
- 14. Keller, E.A. (2012). Introduction to Environmental Geology. 5th edition. Prentice Hall. 801 p;
- 15. Lukáč, B. et al. (2005). Astronomické minimum. Hurbanovo: SÚH, 170 p;
- 16. Lutgens, F.K., Tarbuck, E.J. (2012). Essentials of Geology. 11th edition. Prentice Hall. 554 p;
- 17. Makarová, E. (1987). Základné poznatky o Zemi a vesmíre. Banská Bystrica: PdF UMB, 130 p;
- 18. Marshak, S. (2008). Earth-Portrait of a Planet. 3th edition. W.W. Norton and Company, Inc. New York, London, 957 p;
- 19. Marshak, S. (2013). Essentials of Geology. 4th edition, W. W. Norton & Company, Inc. New York, London, 650 p;
- Michaeli, E., Kandráčová, V. (1989, 1990). Krajinná sféra Zeme. Přírodni vědy ve škole, roč. 41, č. 1, SPN Praha, pp. 32 – 36.
- 21. Mišík, M., Chlupáč, I., Cicha, I. (1984). Historická a stratigrafická geológia. SPN, Bratislava, 541 p;
- 22. Monroe, J.S., Wicander, R. (2006). The Changing Earth-Exploring Geology and Evolution. 4th edition. Brooks-Cole. 754 p;
- 23. Monroe, J.S., Wicander, R., Hazlett, R. (2007). Physical Geology. Exploring the Earth. 6th edition. Thompson.Brooks-Cole. 725 p;
- 24. Montgomery, C.W. (2011). Environmental Geology. 9th edition. McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc;
- 25. Murck, B.W., Skinner, B.J. (2012). Visualizing Geology. 3th edition, Wiley and Sons, Inc., 592 p;
- 26. Prokešová, R. (1998). Základy všeobecnej geológie. FPV UMB, Banská Bystrica;
- 27. Reichwalder, P., Jablonský, M. (2003). Všeobecná geológia I. Vydavateľstvo Univerzity Komenského, PriF UK, Bratislava;
- 28. Reichwalder, P., Jablonský, M. (2003). Všeobecná geológia II. Vydavateľstvo Univerzity Komenského, PriF UK, Bratislava;
- 29. Seeds, M.A., Backman, D.E. (2011). Foundations of Astronomy. 11th edition. Brooks-Cole. 674 p;
- 30. Seeds, M.A., Backman, D.E. (2011). Stars and Galaxies. 7th edition. Brooks-Cole. 482 p;
- 31. Seeds, M.A., Backman, D.E. (2011). The Solar System. 7th edition. Brooks-Cole. 646 p;
- 32. Seeds, M.A., Backman, D.E. (2012). Horizons. Exploring the Universe. 12th edition. Brooks-Cole. 535p;
- 33. Seeds, M.A., Backman, D.E. (2012). Universe-Solar System, Stars and Galaxies. 7th edition. Brooks-Cole. 514 p;
- 34. Skinner, B.J., Murck, B. (2011). The Blue Planet-An Introduction to Earth System Science. 3th edition. Wiley and Sons, Inc., 656 p;
- 35. Tarbuck, E.J., Lutgens, F.K. (2012). Earth Science. 13th edition. Prentice Hall. 769 p;
- 36. Tillery, B. W. (2014). Physical Science. 10th edition. The McGraw-Hill Companies.780 p;
- 37. Wicander, R., Monroe, J.S. (2010). Historical Geology-Evolution of Earth and Life Through Time. 6th edition. Brooks-Cole. 463 p.
- 38. Zacharov, M. (2003). Historická geológia a regionálna geológia Západných Karpát. FBERG, Košice.

Required languag	Required language skills: Slovak language				
Notes: The course	Notes: The course is taught only in winter term				
Course assessmen	Course assessment:				
The total number of assessed students:					
А	В	С	D	E	FX
-	-	-	-	-	-
Lecturer: doc. RNDr. Vladimír Čech, PhD., RNDr. Juliana Krokusová, PhD.					
Date of the latest revision: 31.10.2024					
Approved by: prof. Ing. Jozef Vilček, PhD.					

Uningentian Norman Uningentian of Descars in Descars
University Name: University of Presov in Presov
Faculty Name: Faculty of Humanities and Natural Sciences Course code: 2GAG/MKPRG/24 Course title:
Political and regional geography
Type, load and method of training activities:
Total number of lessons: 150 lessons
Number of contact lessons: 30 lessons
Lecture: 2 lessons per week = 20 lessons
Seminar: 1 lesson per week $= 10$ lessons
Individual preparation and preparation of assignments for the seminar: 40 lessons
Self-study and preparation for the exam: 80 lessons
Method: combined
Number of credits: 5
Recommended term of study: 4 th term
Degree of study: 1st degree in the study programme: Geography and Land Management
Prerequisites: -
Conditions for course completion:
1. Interim written test: To obtain grade A (excellent) must obtain at least 90%, to obtain grade B 80%, to obtain
grade C at least 70%, to obtain grade D 60%, to obtain grade E at least 50%. A student who receives less
than 50% will be assessed the degree FX.
2. Exam – final written test: To obtain grade A (excellent) must obtain at least 90%, to obtain grade B 80%, to
obtain grade C at least 70%, to obtain grade D 60%, to obtain grade E at least 50%. A student who receives
less than 50% will be assessed the degree FX.3. Preparation for seminar presentations (2 students will prepare 2 power point presentation (min. 8 slides)
according to the agreed timetable, on the development and current state of functioning and competences of
the EU institutions.
Credits will not be awarded to a student who, from a written review gained less than 30% points or to student
who for a short presentation received grade FX, also to a student who did not prepare all mandatory presentation
according to the timetable, respectively has not been active on three or more seminars. The activity means the
presentation and participation on discussions (comments, critical comment, questions). Condition for
participation on exam is processing the output of the point no. 3.
Overall rating of the course is calculated as the arithmetic average of the ratings for the interim and final written test.
Educational Outcomes: By the end of the course, students will be able to:
Knowledge:
- interpret political geography and know the subject and object of the study;
- describe the nation state with an emphasis on political and geographical aspects of the terminology definitions,
know the basic attributes of an independent state, to interpret its characteristics in the contemporary world;
- differ the political-geographical typology of states, characterized by their types, linked to the current global spatial-
political structure; - describe the basic factors acting on the functioning of the current spatial-political structure of the world and pass
on knowledge to the sketch of global trends;
- use the basic spatial aspects of public international law in relation to the current global spatial-political structure;
- characterize the basic stages of development of regional geography and its key personalities in the world and
Slovakia;
- interpret the object and subject of regional geography;
- classify region according to different classifications and knows the fundamental laws and rules for their allocation.
Skills and competences:
- apply acquired knowledge in the context of recent international developments;
- ability to engage in professional discussions on current global developments in international relations and politics;
- handle the issue of delimitation of typology and individual regions and its use in practice;
- Ability to work with the concept of region as a subject of regional planning.
Course Syllabus:
1. Theoretical aspects of political geography. Object and subject of study.
2. The nation-state as a model of political organization. Political and geographical context.
 The internal structure of states as the basis for their typology. Form of government, the competences of its components and the level of political pluralism as the basis for
4. Form of government, the competences of its components and the level of pointcal pluralism as the basis for a typology of states.
 The current spatial-political structure of the world. Factors affecting its creating and functioning.
 The current spatial-political structure of the world. Factors are current spatial political structure of the world.

Trends in the global space-political structure.

- 8. Development of regional geography in the world and in Slovakia.
- 9. The concept of region the subject and object of regional geography.
- 10. Classification of regions. Homogeneous regions. Nodal regions, Complex regions..
- 11. Regionalisation its content, forms, methods and rules.
- 12. Regional taxonomy.
- 13. Region as the subject of planning.

Recommended literary resources:

FLINT, C., TAYLOR.P.: Political Geography. Wprld-Economy, Nation State and Locality. Routledge, London – New York 2011. GLASSNER, M. I., FAHRER, CH.: Political Geography. Wiley & Sons, Hoboken 2004. GURŇÁK, D., BLAŽÍK, T., LAUKO, V.: Úvod do politickej a regionálnej geografie. UK, Bratislava 2007. INTERNATIONAL ENCYCLOPAEDIA OF HUMAN GEOGRAPHY. Elsevier, Amsterdam 2009 (heslá: Political Geography, State, World-System). IŠTOK, R.: Štát na politickej mape sveta. Politickogeografické a geopolitické aspekty. FHPV PU, Prešov 1997. IŠTOK, R: Politická geografia a geopolitika. FHPV PU, Prešov 2004. IŠTOK, R.: Priestorovo-politická štruktúra sveta a jej vývojové tendencie v období globalizácie. In: Ištok, R. (ed.): Transformácia politickopriestorových systémov a systémov demokracie. FHPV PU, Prešov 2006. OTOK, S.: Geografia polityczna. Geopolityka. Ekopolityka. Globalistyka. Wydawnictwo Naukowe PWN, Warszawa 2009. MICHAELI, E., MATLOVIČ, R., IŠTOK, R. a kol., 2010, Regionálny rozvoj pre geografov. Prešovská univerzita v Prešove, Katedra geografie a regionálneho rozvoja, Vydavateľstvo Prešovskej univerzity, Prešov, 717 s., ISBN 978-80-555-0065-2. BAŠOVSKÝ, O., LAUKO, V., 1990, Úvod do regionálnej geografie. SPN, Bratislava, 118 s. BEZÁK, A., 1993, Problémy a metódy regionálnej taxonómie. Geographica Slovaca, 3, SAV Bratislava, 96 s. HAGGETT, P., 2001, Geography. A Global Synthesis. Prentice Hall, Harlow, 833 s. WRÓBEL, A., 1965, Pojęcie regionu ekonomicznego a teoria geografii. PWN, Warszawa, 86 s.

Е

FX

Required language skills:

Slovak language

Notes: The course is taught only in spring term

Course assessment:

Total number of assessed students: -

A B C D

Lecture: prof. RNDr. Robert Ištok, PhD., Mgr. Miloslav Michalko, PhD.

Date of letest revison: 31.10.2024

University Name: University of Prešov in Prešov					
Faculty Name: Faculty of Humanities and Natural Sciences					
Course code: 2GAG/MKGOS/24	Course title:				
	Population and Settlement Geography				
Type, load and method of training activities:					
Total number of hours: 150 hours					
Number of contact hours/lessons: 30 hours/lessons	5				
• Lecture: 2 lessons per week = 20 lessons					
• Seminar: 1 lesson per week = 10 lessons					
Individual preparation of entries on seminars: 50 h	IOUUS				
Self-study and preparation for the exam: 70 hours					
Method: combined					
Number of Credits: 5					
Recommended term of study: 1 st semester					
Degree of study: 1st degree in the study program	me Geography and Land Management				
Prerequisites: -					
Conditions for course completion:					
	nt is required to correctly and within the deadline develop				
	re-topics that make up the syllabus of Human Geography 1.The				
extent of one entry is limited to 600					
	a grade of A (excellent), student must obtain at least 90%, to				
	of C at least 70%, a grade of D at least 60%, and a grade of E				
50%. A student who receives less th					
	not submit entries in a reasonable quality and within the set				
	ars is also the reason for the overall assessment of FX.				
	l by the submission of all assignments within the set deadline,				
which will be checked and accepted by the teacher					
Educational outcomes: By the end of the course	student will be able:				
Knowledge:					
The student is able to define and interpret the obje	ct and subject of demography and geography of settlements,				
	graphical sciences, interpret the difference between demography				
and demogeography. Explain the connections and	relationships between individual demographic indicators and				
	ant indicators within the population structure. It defines and				
	fic discipline and its basic terms. Describes the settlement				
development and territorial changes in the settlem	ent structure in Slovakia. Explain settlement processes,				
urbanization and development of urbanization in S	Slovakia.				
Skills:					
It actively searches for statistical data from individ	lual sources. It applies basic quantitative and qualitative				
methods and procedures in the processing of obtained statistical data. It independently interprets information					
from the literature and other sources related to the area of demographic and settlement analysis of the region and					
methods of demographic research.					
Competencies:					
-	vel and present the obtained results in a suitable way as graphic				
and cartographic outputs. He is able to formulate conclusions in a professional and comprehensible way, which					
result from the analysis and synthesis of the exami					
Course Syllabus:					
Outline of lectures:					
	graphy, object and subject of demography, subdivision of				
	ship to other disciplines, the social significance of				
demography.	1 1 ,				
	ology, demographic indicators and symbols, sources of				
demographic data - population census, po					
4. Demographic processes and their characteristics II (abortion, mortality, migration). Total population movement, Webb typology.					
	ture of population. Household and family.				
	the theoretical basis of the current demographic trends, the				
current population growth in the world ar					
	iu Siovakia.				

- 7. Demographic projections and prognoses mathematical methods, component method, stochastic and structural methods.
- 8. Study literature and sources of information on settlements study literature, statistical materials, encyclopedic works, monographs of towns and municipalities, atlases and cartographic works with urban issues, census.
- 9. Geography of settlements as a discipline, basic terms, the territorial and settlement structure units, classification of municipalities and cities.
- 10. Settlement development, land-use changes in the settlement structure, geographic location of settlements.
- 11. Size structure and dynamics of settlements, morphology and material component of settlements, settlement functions.
- 12. Spatial structure of town (morphological, functional-spatial, demographic, and social-intraurban structure), conceptions of its geographical interpretation.
- 13. Settlement processes. Urbanization and its economic, demographic, spatial and social aspects, development of urbanization of the world and Slovakia.

Outline of seminars:

- 1. Introductory seminar (familiarization with the system of work and evaluation criteria, schedule of presentations).
- 2. Division of assignments and assignment of districts (each student is assigned one district of the Slovak Republic, for which he / she will process all thematic assignments).
- 3. Processing assignment no. 1: Orientation in literature, collection and processing of sources on a given topic in the field of demography, resp. geography of settlements.
- 4. Processing assignment no. 2: Complex geographical characteristics of a selected statistical district of the Slovak Republic.
- 5. Processing assignment no. 3: Analysis and forecast of the development of the population of the selected city in the Slovak Republic in the years 1900 present.
- 6. Check of assignments No. 1 to 3, analysis of deficiencies, corrections and recommendations.
- 7. Processing assignment no. 4: Analysis of the population distribution of the selected statistical district of the Slovak Republic in the year XX.
- 8. Processing of assignment no. 5: Analysis of the population movement of the selected city of the Slovak Republic in the years XX.
- 9. Processing of assignment no. 6: Analysis and structure of the population by sex and age of the selected statistical district in the year XX.
- 10. Processing of assignment no. 7: Analysis of the settlement network of a selected country according to the order-of-magnitude rule (Zipf's rule).
- 11. Control of assignments No. 4 to 7, analysis of deficiencies, corrections and recommendations.
- 12. Final colloquium and evaluation of assignment results.
- 13. Completion of seminars and preparation for the final written test.

Recommended literary resources:

BAŠOVSKÝ, O., MLÁDEK, J: Geografia obyvateľstva a sídiel. Skriptá. PF UK Bratislava, 1985. BAŠOVSKÝ, O., BARAN, V.: Geografia sídiel. Vysokoškolské skriptá. FPV UMB Banská Bystrica, 1998, 169 s., ISBN 80-8055-182-0. KALIBOVÁ, K.: Úvod do demografie. Učební texty Univerzity Karlovy v Praze. Karolinum, Praha, 2005, 52 s., ISBN 80-246-0222-9. KLUFOVÁ, R. a POLÁKOVÁ R., 2010. Demografické metody a analýzy: demografie české a slovenské populace. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer. 978-80-7357-546-5. KROKUSOVÁ, J. -JEVIČOVÁ, S. 2019. Priestorová analýza demografického správania obyvateľov Európskej únie na príklade kohabitácií. In: Mladá veda, Roč. 7, č. 1, s. 11-24, ISSN 1339-3189, (online), Dostupné na: http://www.mladaveda.sk/casopisy/2019/01/01 2019 02.pdf. MATLOVIČ, R.: Geografia obyvateľstva Slovenska so zreteľom na rómsku minoritu. FHPV PU Prešov, 2005, 332 s. MLÁDEK, J. a kol.: Demogeografia Slovenska. UK Bratislava, 1998. MLÁDEK, J. a kol., 2006. Demografická analýza Slovenska. Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo UK. ISBN 80- 223- 2191-5. MAIK, W.: Podstawy geografii miast. UMK Toruň, 1992. HOLZER, J..Z.: Demografia. PWE Warszawa, 2003, 364 s. MATULNÍK, J.: Pokles pôrodnosti na Slovensku. Sociologická perspektíva. FH TU Trnava, 1998, 161 s. MLÁDEK, J.,: Základy geografie obyvateľstva. SPN Bratislava, 1992. PAVLÍK, Z., RYCHTAŘÍKOVÁ, J., ŠUBRTOVÁ, A.: Základy demografie. Academia Praha, 1986. VAŇO, B.: Obyvateľstvo Slovenska 1945-2000. Infostat, Výskumné demografické centrum, Bratislava, 2001, 74 s. PACIONE, M.: Urban Geography. A Global Perspective. Routledge, London, 2001. VOTRUBEC, C.: Lidská sídla, jejich typy a rozmístnění ve světe. Academia Praha, 1980.

Required language skills:

Slovak language

Notes: The course is taught only in winter term

Course assessment:					
The total number of	of assessed students	5: -			
A B C D E FX					
-	-	-	-	-	-
Lecturer: doc. RNDr. Radoslav Klamár, PhD., RNDr. Juliana Krokusová, PhD.					
Date of the latest revision: 31.10.2024					
Approved by: prof. Ing. Jozef Vilček, PhD.					

University Name: University of Prešov in Prešov					
Faculty Name: Faculty of Humanities and Natural Sciences					
Course code: 2GAG/MKOPI/24 Course title:					
	Professional practice in	institution			
Type, load and method of training activities:					
Total number of lessons: 120 hours					
Number of contact lessons: 0 hours					
Duration of practice: 10 working days					
Daily subsidy under practice: 8 hours					
Preparation of a report from practice, colloquium:	40 hours				
Method: combined					
Number of Credits: 4					
Recommended term of study: : 6 st term					
Degree of study: 1 st degree in the study programmer	ne: Geography and Land	Management			
Prerequisites: -					
Conditions for course completion:					
The student will prepare a report on the practice, w					
Introduction, in which the student characterizes in			of the workplace		
must contain all information about the institution	· 1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
The second chapter of the report of practice will in					
(must be dated) - 10 working days with a subsidy		orkplace. Students	can also prepare		
alternative presentation of their work in the institu					
The report shall contain an evaluation the practice	of head of institution and	l it must be signed	by the head. Scope		
of the Report of the practice is 3500 words.					
Evaluation reports from practice:					
The student has graduated the practice. This eva					
report on the practice according to the above requ		evaluated accordi	ing to a report from		
practice and by rating the students in the institutio					
The conclusion of the traineeship report must inc					
which he practiced and at the same time on the ba					
according to the report from practice and accordin					
The evaluation of FX not graduating will be obta					
not prepared the report from the practice on equiv			cribed structure.		
Educational Outcomes: Students are required to	in the institution of practi	ce:			
- acquaint with the institution of practice,		6 .1 .			
- obtain information about the management and th		n for the region,			
- acquainted with the nature of work in the institu	ition,				
- participation on tasks in institution of practice,					
	- to present in the institution, the knowledge obtained by studying,				
- to present skills in GIS technology,					
- to present ability to process geographic problem analysis which needs of the institution,					
	- to process data from questionnaires or polls,				
- to present their knowledge and skills with the possibility obtaining jobs.					
Course Syllabus:					
Syllabus of Lectures: 0 Recommended literary reconnect					
Recommended literary resources: Information about the requirements to meet the evaluation of practice.					
Required language skills:					
Slovak or English language: If the student has pra	ctice in foreign institution				
Notes: The course is taught only in summer term	ence in foreign institution	•			
Course assessment: The condition for the evalua	tion of the internation is th	e participation in f	he internship in the		
given institution and the presentation of the report			ne mænsnip in ule		
	D		FX		
A B C		E	ГЛ		
Lecturer: doc. RNDr. Vladimír Solár, PhD., prof	Ing Jozef Wilčak DhD	-	-		
Date of the latest revision: 31.10.2024	. mg. jozet v neek, PhD.				
Approved by: prof. Ing. Jozef Vilček, PhD.					
Approved by: prof. ing. jozet vilcek, PhD.					

	Course information sheet				
University Name: University of Presov in Presov					
Faculty Name: Faculty of Humanities and Natural Sciences					
Course code: 2GAG/MKTMP/24	Course title:				
	Project Design and Management				
Type, load and method of training activities:					
Total number of lessons: 120					
Number of contact lessons: 20					
• Lecture: 1 lesson per week = 10 lessons					
• Seminar: 1 lesson per week = 10 lessons	. 401				
Individual preparation of presentations for the sem					
Self-study and preparation for ongoing evaluation Method: combined	: 60 lessons				
Number of Credits: 4					
Recommended term of study: 5 th term					
Degree of study: 1 st degree in the study program	me: Geography and Land Management				
Prerequisites: -	ner Geography and Dana Management				
	expected to actively participate in discussions on topical subjects				
	ires and exercises. Is also expected understanding of the basic				
theory for the designing of a specific project in the					
	am elaboration of an individual project that involves elaboration				
	, project description form, a logical matrix and brief financial				
analysis of the project (100 % weighting evaluatio	n). The final work of the team will be presented at the end of the				
term.					
	nd his team has to submit all project documents: brief feasibility				
	ct description form, a logical matrix and brief financial analysis				
	to the entire project team for submitted project quality. To obtain				
	ect team) need to acquire at least 90 % of qualitative evaluation				
	imum 70 %, for D minimum 60 %, for F at least 50 %. Project				
	ualitative evaluation of the project will not pass the course and				
	dents and project teams, which also did not process some part of				
seminars.	the project, which has not presented a mandatory presentation of their project or to a student who missed 2 or more				
Educational Outcomes: By the end of the course	e, students will know:				
Knowledge:					
0	n their own words the object and subject of project management,				
	ent, including the organizational structure of the project, project				
	aracterize the basic methodological attributes of project creation				
and management, know the key terms related to	project creation and management, describe the project creation				
process, including the preparatory phase and the	e phases following project completion (reporting, evaluation),				
	project creation and management for the needs of EU funds, but				
also for process management in the private and pu	iblic sectors.				
Skills:					
	to the creation of a specific project, which includes project				
	otion, logical matrix and brief financial analysis of the project,				
practically analyze the call for projects and correctly processes the project based on instructions, obtain information					
	on project creation and management and apply the acquired				
knowledge in its presentation when applying for a job requiring expertise in the field of project management.					
Competences:					
can independently present the results of the study of literature and other sources, participate in professional discussions on the presented results and independently process a simple project proposal.					
Course Syllabus:	entry process a simple project proposal.				
1. General theory of project management					
- Definition of the project management, project and its characteristic features					
- Types of projects					
- Tree of problems as a basis for project identificat	tion				
2. Project management processes					
- The basic process model					
- Major group of PM processes					
·					

- Integrated Project Management

- Most identified problems in designing and management of projects
- Definition of projects' objectives

3. Methodology for setting objectives of the project, instruments and creating the concept of the project management

4. Project Planning

- Process Description

- Schedule of the project

- Project team: managing people working on the project

- Techniques of the Project Management

5. Completion and evaluation of the project

6. Assessing the relevance of the project to national and regional strategies and environmental impact

7. Implementation of the Project

- Reporting, monitoring and preparing of reports

- Financial management

- Project Evaluation

8. Teamwork on the selected project - elaboration of brief feasibility study

9. Teamwork on the selected project - elaboration of grant application form

10. Teamwork on the selected project – elaboration of project description form

11. Teamwork in the selected projects - elaboration of logical matrix

12. Teamwork in the selected projects – elaboration of financial analysis of the project (including budget)

13. Presentation and advocacy of designed projects

Recommended literary resources:

KORENKO, M., MÁČHAL, P.: Riadenie projektov. SPU, Nitra, 2020. ZÁVODNÝ, P.: Riadenie projektov. Ekonóm, Bratislava, 2013. BUTORACOVÁ ŠINDLERYOVÁ, I., GBUROVÁ, J., KOMAROVÁ, M.: Manažment projektov – vybrané oblasti, Prešovská univerzita, Prešov, 2010. DUPAĽ, A., MAJTÁN, M.: Manažment projektov. Ekonóm, Bratislava, 2003. MAJTÁN, M.: Projektový manažment. Bratislava: Sprint dva, 2009. SVOZILOVÁ, A.: Projektový management. Praha: Grada Publishing, 2006. NEWTON, R.: Úspešný projektový manažér. Praha: Grada Publishing, 2008. BARKER, S., COLE, R.: Projektový management pro praxi. Praha: Grada Publishing, 2009. ŠIPIKAL, M.: Tvorba projektov a programov, Bratislava, Ekonóm, 2010. IVANIČKOVÁ, A: Tvorba programov a projektov, Bratislava, Ekonóm, 2006. HULLOVÁ, D. – FINDRA, T. – KOŠŤAN, P.: Projektový manažment. 1. vyd. Banská Bystrica: Centrum vzdelávania neziskových organizácií, 2005.

Required language skills:

Slovak language

Notes: The course is taught only in winter term

Course assessment:

The total number of assessed students:

А	В	С	D	Е	FX	
-	-	-	-	-	-	

Lecturer: doc. RNDr. Radoslav Klamár, PhD., Mgr. Jana Michalková, PhD.

Date of the latest revision: 31.10.2024

	Course information sheet
University Name: University of Prešov in Prešov	
Faculty Name: Faculty of humanities and natural	
Course code: 2GAG/MKPRR/24	Course title:
Turne load and mathed of advastices loadinities	Project of region development
Type, load and method of educational activities Total number of lessons: 60	S:
Number of contact lessons: 10	
• Seminar: 1 lesson per week = 10 lessons	
Individual preparation of presentations for semina	
Self-study and preparation for ongoing evaluation	
Method: combined	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended term of study: 5 th term	
Degree of study: 1 st degree in study programme O	Geography and Land Management
Prerequisites: -	
Conditions for course completion:	
	tudent must acquire at least 90%, for grade B at least 80%, for 60%, for grade E at least 50%. A student who acquires less than
prepare 1 ppt presentation (for 10-12	eminars – based on the given temporal schedule a student will minutes) about: a chosen part of preparation process of a
development document.	juires less than 50% at written test or to a student who will not
	the given temporal schedule or to a student who will be absent at
	resentation from the seminar group can skip the test.
Educational Outcomes: By the end of the course	
planning, know the importance of preparing dev structure of development program at local and reg components in the analytical part of the planning	in their own words the concepts of regional development and velopment documents at local and regional level, describe the gional level through individual sub-steps, characterize individual g process. Identify and classify individual development factors threats within the SWOT analysis and define the basic objectives at the local and regional level.
actively apply the methodological procedure in t independently obtain geographical information fro program and apply the knowledge gained in the expertise.	he analysis and planning of the development of a certain area, om the literature and other sources necessary for the development ir presentation when applying for a job requiring geographical
part of the territorial development project, inde knowledge of regional development, identify terri discussion on the presented results.	y of literature and other sources for the analytical and planning ependently acquire new knowledge and actively expand their torial problems alone or in a team and participate in professional
Course Syllabus:	
	ns, evaluation criteria, presentations schedule)
	ce of development plans at local and regional level. characteristics of the territory and regional context.
	sis of physical-geographical conditions of the area.
	sis of human-geographical conditions of the area.
	unctional and spatial land use and the survey of the inhabitants
7. The analytical part of the project - SWO	T analysis and problem analysis
	c vision of territorial development, defining strategic and specific
9. The planning part of the project - identify	ying measures and priorities.
	ng the timetable of implementation of measures in the form of
11. Program of region development in practi-	ce - presentation of planning process by an expert I. ce - presentation of planning process by an expert II.

13. Credit week - evaluation.

Recommended lit	erary sources:						
					vorba strategického		
					, K., 2000. Vybrané		
					KF, Nitra, s. 89 – 97.		
					Prešov, s. 210. 2007.		
KLAMÁR, R., R	OSIČ, M., MADZ	ZIKOVÁ, A., KRO	OKUSOVÁ, J., PA	ASTERNÁK, T. 🛛	a KOZOŇ, J. 2019.		
Regionálny rozvoj	– faktory, disparit	y a cezhraničná sp	olupráca. Prešov,	Vydavateľstvo Pr	rešovskej univerzity.		
	318 s. LABOUNKOVÁ, V. a kol. Metodická příručka pro zpracování strategických rozvojových dokumentů						
mikroregiónů. Výs	skumná správa. Úst	av územního rozv	oje, Brno, s. 15, 20	004. Metodika tvo	rby a implementácie		
programov hospodárskeho rozvoja a sociálneho rozvoja regiónov, programov rozvoja obcí a skupín obcí s							
uplatnením princíp	pov udržateľného s	mart (inteligentnél	no, rozumného) ro	zvoja. Bratislava,	2020. Dostupné na:		
					LI, E., MATLOVIČ,		
					nitných a prírodných		
					A., MARKVART, J.		
					nní rozvoj 1/1999, 8-		
					ná správa 8/1999, 23-		
					arlovy, Praha, s. 65,		
					obdobie 2014-2020,		
					lny-rozvoj/phsr-psk-		
					onu (prípadová štúdia		
					2004. TÖDLING, F.,		
					politika. Bratislava:		
				alny rozvoj. Vys	sokoškolské skriptá.		
	ka fakulta, Ekonon	nicka univerzita Br	atislava, s.174.				
Required languag	ge skills:						
Slovak language							
	is taught only in wi	nter term					
Course assessmen							
	of assessed students		P				
A	В	С	D	E	FX		
-	-	-	-	-	-		
	<u>RNDr. Radoslav l</u>		Jr. Martin Angelov	vić, PhD.			
	revision: 31.10.202						
Approved by: pro	f. Ing. Jozef Vilček	, PhD.					

University Name: University of Presov in Presov				
Faculty Name: Faculty of Humanities and Natural Scien	Ces			
Course code: 2GAG/MKRRM/24	Course title:			
Course coue. 201/0/10/14/14/10/24	Regional development in selected world macroregions			
Type, load and method of training activities:	Regional de velopment in selected world inderoregions			
Total number of lessons: 90 lessons				
Number of contact lessons: 20 lessons				
Lecture: 1 lesson per week = 10 lessons				
-				
• Seminar: 1 lesson per week = 10 lessons	the cominent 20 lesses			
Individual preparation and preparation of assignments for				
Self-study and preparation for the exam /graded credit: 4	Jiessons			
Method: combined				
Number of credits: 3				
Recommended term of study: 5 th term				
Degree of study: 1 st degree in the study programme: Geo	ography and Land Management			
Prerequisites: -				
Conditions for course completion:				
-	ent) must obtain at least 90%, to obtain grade B 80%, to			
	0%, to obtain grade E at least 50%. A student who receives			
less than 50% will be assessed the degree FX.	······································			
	ccellent) must obtain at least 90%, to obtain grade B 80%,			
	e D 60%, to obtain grade E at least 50%. A student who			
receives less than 50% will be assessed the degr				
e	ts will prepare 2 power point presentations (min. 5 slides)			
	of regional development and regional policy of selected			
European countries and other macroregions of the				
	a written review gained less than 30% points or to student			
	to a student who did not prepare all mandatory presentation			
	active on three or more seminars. The activity means the			
presentation and participation on discussions (comments, critical comment, questions). Condition for participation on exam is processing the output of the point no. 3.				
Overall rating of the course is calculated as the arithmetic average of the ratings for the interim and final written test.				
Educational Outcomes: By the end of the course, stude				
Knowledge:	ins will know.			
	Europe in terms of its primary and secondary potential for			
	potential of the Czech Republic in terms of its regional			
	Czech Republic and institutional and program support of			
	y and secondary potential of Poland in terms of its regional			
	onal policy in Poland. Characterize the basic features of			
regional policy in Great Britain, Germany, Italy, USA and Russia, respectively, in other selected macroregions and countries in the world (Middle East, Sub-Saharan Africa, SE Asia, Latin America, Australia and Oceania). Describe				
and explain the problems of implementing regional policy	y in developing countries.			
Skills:				
	and regional development abroad and to compare the			
functioning of regional policy in selected countries with t	the implementation of regional policy in Slovakia.			
Competences:				
	y expand their knowledge of regional development and			
	of the world, solve professional tasks independently or in a			
	presented results, develop social and communication			
competencies.				
Course Syllabus:				
1. Balance of primary and secondary potential of E				
	ech Republic – primary and secondary potential.			
3. Regional development and regional policy in Cz				
	ech Republic – institutional framework of regional policy.			
	e Czech Republic – security programme, and the regional			
development strategy of the Czech Republic				
	and – primary and secondary potential, regional disparities.			
7. Regional development and regional policy of Po	land – institutional and programme security.			
8. Basic features of regional policy in the UK.				

9. Basic features of regional policy in Germany.
10. Basic features of regional policy in Italy.
11. Basic features of regional policy in the USA.
12. Basic features of regional policy in Russia.
13. Problems with implementation of regional policy in developing countries.
Recommended literary resources:
CIHELKOVÁ, E. A KOL.: Světová ekonomika: regiony a integrace. Grada, Praha 2002. HAVLÍK, V.: Tvorba
a implementaceregionální politiky v Německu. In: V. Dočkal (ed.): Regionální politika EU
a naplňováníprincipupartnerství. Masarykova univerzita, Brno 2006.
Politykaregionalna w Polsce. Ministerstworozwojuregionalnego, Warszawa 2013
[http://www.mir.gov.pl/konferencje/Poznan/pl/Documents/Polityka regionalna.pdf].SMETKOWSKI, M.:
Rozwójregionów i politykaregionalna w krajachEuropyŚrodkowo-Wschodniej w okresietransfomacji i globalizacji.
Scholar, Warszawa 2013. RegionalDevelopmentPolicies in OECD Countries. OECD 2010 [http://www.oecd-
ilibrary.org].ROSS, C. (ed.): Regionalpolitics in Russia. Manchester University Press, Manchester 2002.
Strategieregionálního rozvoje České republiky na období 2014 až 2020. Ministerstvo promístní rozvoj České
republiky, Praha 2013. WOKOUN, R., MALINOVSKÝ, J., DAMBORSKÝ, M., BLAŽEK, J. A KOL.: Regionální
rozvoj. (Východiska regionálního rozvoje, regionální politika, teorie, strategie a programování.) Linde, Praha
2008. WOKOUN, R., PĚLUCHA, M., KOUŘILOVÁ, J.: Obecníregionální politika. VŠE, Praha 2012.
Required language skills:
Slovak language
Notes: The course is taught only in winter term
Course assessment:
Total number of assessed students:
A B C D E FX
Lecturer: prof. RNDr. Robert Ištok, PhD.
Date of the latest revison: 31.10.2024
Approved by: prof. Ing. Jozef Vilček, PhD.

r	Course information sheet
University Name: University of Presov in Presov	
Faculty Name: Faculty of Humanities and Natur	
Code: 2GAG/MKRPE/24	Title of Course:
	Regional policy of the EU and SR
Type, load and method of training activities:	
Total number of lessons: 120 lessons	
Number of contact lessons: 30 lessons	
• Lecture: 2 lessons per week = 20 lessons	
• Seminar: 1 lesson per week = 10 lessons	
Individual preparation and preparation of assignm	
Self-study and preparation for the exam: 60 lesson Method: combined	ns
Number of credits: 4	
Semester: 5 th term	
Degree/Level: 1 st degree in the study programme	: Geography and Land Management
Prerequisites: -	
Grading Policy (Assessment/Evaluation):	
	excellent) must obtain at least 90%, to obtain grade B 80%, to
obtain grade C at least 70%, to obtain grad	e D 60%, to obtain grade E at least 50%. A student who receives
less than 50% will be assessed the degree	
	A (excellent) must obtain at least 90%, to obtain grade B 80%,
6	grade D 60%, to obtain grade E at least 50%. A student who
receives less than 50% will be assessed the	
	students will prepare power point presentation (min. 8 slides)
	sue of financial instruments of regional policy of the EU and the
implementation of regional policy in the S	n a written review gained less than 50% points or to student who
	to a student who did not prepare all mandatory presentation
	been active on three or more seminars. The activity means the
	nments, critical comment, questions). Condition for participation
on exam is processing the output of the point no.	
	rithmetic average of the ratings for the interim and final written
test.	c c
Aims and Objectives: By the end of the course,	students will be able to:
Knowledge:	
	policy of the European Union, the main specifics of the regional
	of its development. Can explain the main principles of the EU
	2020, characterize the bodies of regional policy of the EU, their
	and principles of regional policy of the EU including the basic
8	al policy of the EU. Explains the basic assumptions on regional
	primary and secondary potential in the context of the specifics of of the Slovakia for the implementation of regional policy in its
	as well as the institutional, legislative and programme security.
	documents of regional development and regional policy in the
Slovak republic.	documents of regional development and regional poncy in the
Skills:	
	nts relating to regional policy in the EU and in Slovakia and
	al policy and regional development in the EU and in Slovakia.
Competences:	
	formation concerning regional policy in the EU and in Slovakia
	owledge learned in the creation of projects. He can actively join
the professional discussions on the issue of region	nal policy in Slovakia and in the European Union.
Syllabus/Indicative Content:	
	cy of the EU. Pillars of regional policy of the EU.
2. Development of the European regional p	
3. Development of the European regional p	
4. Development of the European regional p	
5. Regional policy of the European Union b	
6. Regional policy of the European Union b	Detween 2014 and 2020.

- 7. Bodies of European regional policy.
- 8. Instruments of European regional policy.
- 9. Principles of European regional policy.
- 10. Balance of primary and secondary potential of the Slovak Republic in the context of regional development and regional policy.
- 11. Development and regional policy in the Slovak Republic with an emphasis on programming strategy 2014 2020.
- 12. Key aspects of functioning of regional policy in the Slovak Republic nowadays (institutional, legislative and programme security).
- 13. Key documents of regional development and regional policy in the Slovak Republic.

Suggested readings:

HÁJEK, O., NOVOSÁK, J.: Kohezní politika v širších souvislostech. Georg, Žilina 2010. KLAMÁR, R., KOZOŇ, J., IVANOVÁ, M.: Regional inequalities in the Visegrad group countries, Serbia and Croatia. Geographica Pannonica, 24, 3-3, 187-204, 2020. KONIG, P., LACINA, L., PŘENOSIL, J.: Učebnice evropskéintegrace. Barrister a Principal, Brno 2011. KOREC, P.: Regionálny rozvoj Slovenska v rokoch 1989-2004: Identifikácia menej rozvinutých regiónov Slovenska. Geo-grafika, Bratislava 2005. MAIER, G., TÖDTLING, F.: Regionálna a urbanistická ekonomika – Regionálny rozvoj a regionálna politika.. Bratislava: Elita, ISBN 80-8044-049-2, 314 s., 1998. MATLOVIČ, R., KLAMÁR, R., KOZOŇ, J., IVANOVÁ, M., MICHALKO, M.: Spatial polarity and spatial polarization in the context of supranational and national scales: regions of Visegrad countries after their accession to the EU. Bulletin of geography: Socio-economic series, 41, 59-78, 2018. MATLOVIČ, R., KLAMÁR, R., MATLOVIČOVÁ, K.: Vývoj regionálnych disparít začiatkom 21. storočia na Slovensku vo svetle vybraných indikátorov. Regionální studia, 2, ISSN 1803-1471, 2-12, 2008. MICHAELI, E., MATLOVIČ, R., IŠTOK, R. A KOL .: Regionálny rozvoj pre geografov. Vydavateľstvo PU, Prešov 2010. PAVLÍK, M. a kol.: Regiony budoucnosti - spolupráce, bezpečí, efektivita. Grada, Praha 2019. RAJČÁKOVÁ, E.: Regionálny rozvoj a regionálna politika Euróspkej únie a Slovenska. Geo-grafika/Extern, Bratislava 2009. STEJSKAL, J., KOVÁRNÍK, J.: Regionální politika a její nástroje. Portál, Praha 2011. WOKOUN, R., MALINOVSKÝ, J., DAMBORSKÝ, M., BLAŽEK, J. a KOL.: Regionální rozvoj. (Východiska regionálního rozvoje, regionální politika, teorie, strategie a programování.) Linde, Praha 2008. Language of Instruction:

Slovak language

Other course information: The course is taught only in winter term

Grading history

Total number of assessed students:

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F
ſ	Lecturer/Instruct	or: prof. RNDr. R	obert Ištok, PhD., N	Mor. Jana Michalko	ová. PhD.	

Last update: 31.10.2024

	Course information sheet				
University Name: University of Presov in Presov					
Faculty Name: Faculty of Humanities and Natura					
Course code: 2GAG/MKSMG/24	Course title:				
	Statistical methods in Geography				
Type, load and method of training activities:					
Total number of lessons: 150 lessons					
Number of contact lessons: 30 lessons					
• Lecture: 1 lesson per week = 10 lessons					
• Seminar: 2 lesson per week = 20 lessons					
Individual preparation for seminary: 60 lessons	aring avaluation (0 lassons				
Self-study and preparation for project and the ong Method: combined	ong evaluation: oo lessons				
Number of Credits: 5					
Recommended term of study: 3 th term					
Degree of study: 1 st degree in the study programmer	ne: Geography and Land Management				
Prerequisites: -					
Conditions for course completion:					
1. Consecutive evaluation: During the s	semester the processing of the individual project of the semester,				
that is focused on analysis, descri	ription and processing of statistical data and the graphical				
	valuated. To obtain an assessment A (excellent) a student has to				
	sessment B 80 %, an assessment C at least 70 %, an assessment				
	east 50 %. A student who receives less than 50 % will be assessed				
by degree of FX.					
	n. To obtain an assessment A (excellent) a student has to obtain				
	nt B at least 80 %, an assessment C at least 70 %, an assessment				
	east 50 %. A student who receives less than 50 % will be assessed				
by degree of FX.	es not complete a semester project and does not pass the final				
written test or oral examination in the required quality. The overall evaluation of the course will be calculated as an arithmetic average for a continuous written test or oral examination and semester project.					
Educational Outcomes: By the end of the course					
Knowledge:	c, students will be uble to.				
Successfull student is able					
	cal characteristics (mean values, variability rates,),				
- to sort and classify statistical data,	······································				
- to interpret the statistical data well,					
- to compare differences between the data groups	analysed,				
- to address specific tasks;					
- and graphically show the analyzed data.					
Skills:					
Successfull student is able					
	re and other sources independently and individually;				
	individual project (based on the degree of similarity divide the				
	s in population structure by monitoring selected mean values				
and variability rates,);	here literature and other second				
- individually obtain the geographic information f					
	al problems (find out which river has a more balanced flow, to				
based on the degree of similarity to divide the stat	monitoring selected mean values and measures of variability,				
Competences:	as of the world into groups,),				
- engage in professional discussions and know to t	take forward the opinion to assumed subjects.				
- think creatively.	and for mare the opinion to abbailled budjoots,				
Course Syllabus:					
Syllabus of Lectures:					
1. The term statistics, a statistical set and a	statistical unit, statistical sign and their classification. Stages of				
statistical research.					
2. Statistical series and multiplicity.					
3. The mean (arithmetic, geometric and har	monic mean).				
4. Mean (median and mode).					

5. Quantiles.

- 6. Measures of variability (absolute and relative).
- 7. Dependencies between quantitative statistical features. Person's correlative coefficient.
- 8. Course of dependence, linear regression.
- 9. Exploratory data analysis. Example of creating profile diagrams in the program Statistics.
- 10. Cluster analysis
- 11. Principal components analysis.
- 12. Factor analysis.
- 13. Correspondence analysis.

Syllabus of Seminars:

- 1. Know to establish a statistical set, determine what the statistical unit of created set will be, identify and classify statistical signs.
- 2. For a specific example to be able to create a frequency table in Excel and Statistica, transform the simple frequency distribution in the group, calculate the optimal intervals, construct the histogram and polygon, and describe the types of frequency distribution.
- 3. Solving practical problems for the calculation of the arithmetic, geometric and harmonic average.
- 4. Solving practical problems for the calculation of the median and modus. Sample calculation of mean values in the program Statistica.
- 5. Solving practical problems of quantiles.
- 6. Solving practical tasks for calculating absolute and relative measures of variability (simple and group distribution of abundance).
- 7. Solving examples for correlation and regression analysis.
- 8. Exploratory data analysis in concrete examples.
- 9. Cluster analysis.
- 10. Method of principal components.
- 11. Factor analysis.
- 12. Correspondence analysis.
- 13. Review of knowledge the final test or oral examination.

Recommended literary resources:

Bačík, M. 2007. Základy štatistiky pre geografov I. Banská Bystrica: UMB, ISBN 978-80-8083-502-6. Gregorová, G., Fillová, V. 2004. Štatistické metódy v geografii. Bratislava: UK, 2004, 117 s. ISBN 80-968146-6-4.

Chajdiak, J. 2004. Štatistika jednoducho. Bratislava: Statis, 194 s.

Ivanová, M., Hofierka, J. 2009. Základy štatistických metód v geografii. Prešov: FPPV PU, 2009, 144 s. ISBN 978-80-555-0091-1.

Lichner, V. 2020. Základy štatistiky v sociálnych vedách. Košice: ŠafárikPress, 83 s. ISBN ISBN 978-80-8152-925-2.

Meloun, M., Militký, J., Hill, M. 2012. Statistická analýza vícerozměrných dat v příkladech. Praha: Academia, 2012, 750 s., ISBN 978-80-200-2071-0.

Vojtková, M., Stankovičová, I. 2007. Viacrozmerné štatistické metódy s aplikáciami. Bratislava: Iura Edition spol. s.r.o., 2007, 261 s., ISBN 978-80-8078-152-1.

Require	d language	skills:

Slovak language Notes: The course is taught only in winter term

Course assessment:

The total number of assessed students:

٨	p	С	D	F	EV
A	В	C	D	Ľ	ΓA
-	-	-	-	-	-

Lecturer: JUDr. RNDr. Monika Ivanová, PhD., doc. RNDr. Štefan Koco, PhD.

Date of the latest revision: 31.10.2024

niversity Name: University of Presov in Preso	
aculty Name: Faculty of Humanities and Natu	
ode: 2GAG/MKSRP/24	Title of Course:
	Strategic regional planning
ype, load and method of training activities: otal number of lessons: 120 lessons	
umber of contact lessons: 120 lessons	
• Lecture: 1 lessons per week = 10 lesson	
• Seminar: 1 lesson per week = 10 lesson dividual preparation and preparation of assign	
elf-study and preparation for the seminar paper	
elf-study and preparation for the exam: 55 less	
lethod: combined	0115
umber of Credits: 4	
emester: 5 th term	
egree/Level: 1 st degree in the study programm	ne: Geography and Land Management
rerequisites:	
rading Policy (Assessment/Evaluation):	
 obtain B 80%, for the evaluation C at 1 50%. A student who receives less than Preparation of a short presentation to a about the selected stage of strategic pla Preparation of seminar paper - each s strategic planning within the selected to Credits will not be awarded to a student who has not accomplished mandatory presentation 	the seminar (range 10 slides). According to the agreed timetable nning within the selected town/region. student will prepare a seminar paper about the selected stage of
ims and Objectives: By the end of the course	students will be able to:
nowledge:	, students will be able to.
learly define the term strategic planning and anning. Can explain the strategic planning pro-	explain concepts of strategy and strategic thinking in strategic
nd the importance of public participation. Can j batial planning.	t and justify the importance of partnerships in the planning process justify the importance and significance the linkage of strategic and
nd the importance of public participation. Can j patial planning. kills:	t and justify the importance of partnerships in the planning process justify the importance and significance the linkage of strategic and
ad the importance of public participation. Can justial planning. <i>Kills:</i> pply procedure of strategic planning in plannin boument of the selected area, gain relevant su rategic planning process and apply learned kn eographic expertise. <i>Competences:</i>	t and justify the importance of partnerships in the planning process justify the importance and significance the linkage of strategic and g, developing and coordinating the preparation of the development upporting data and information necessary for the analysis of the nowledge in presentation when applying for jobs which requires
ad the importance of public participation. Can justial planning. <i>Kills:</i> pply procedure of strategic planning in plannin boument of the selected area, gain relevant su rategic planning process and apply learned kn eographic expertise. <i>Competences:</i>	t and justify the importance of partnerships in the planning process justify the importance and significance the linkage of strategic and g, developing and coordinating the preparation of the development upporting data and information necessary for the analysis of the
ad the importance of public participation. Can justial planning. <i>kills:</i> pply procedure of strategic planning in plannin ocument of the selected area, gain relevant su rategic planning process and apply learned ki eographic expertise. <i>ompetences:</i> ommunicate and critically present the results (consults.	t and justify the importance of partnerships in the planning process justify the importance and significance the linkage of strategic and g, developing and coordinating the preparation of the development upporting data and information necessary for the analysis of the nowledge in presentation when applying for jobs which requires
ad the importance of public participation. Can justial planning. <i>kills:</i> pply procedure of strategic planning in plannin ocument of the selected area, gain relevant sur- rategic planning process and apply learned known cographic expertise. <i>ompetences:</i> ommunicate and critically present the results (consults. yllabus/Indicative Content:	t and justify the importance of partnerships in the planning process justify the importance and significance the linkage of strategic and ag, developing and coordinating the preparation of the development upporting data and information necessary for the analysis of the nowledge in presentation when applying for jobs which requires own or in a team) and engage in expert discussions on the presented
ad the importance of public participation. Can justial planning. <i>kills:</i> pply procedure of strategic planning in plannin ocument of the selected area, gain relevant sur- rategic planning process and apply learned known cographic expertise. <i>ompetences:</i> ommunicate and critically present the results (consults. villabus/Indicative Content: 1. The basic terminological framework	t and justify the importance of partnerships in the planning process justify the importance and significance the linkage of strategic and g, developing and coordinating the preparation of the development upporting data and information necessary for the analysis of the nowledge in presentation when applying for jobs which requires
nd the importance of public participation. Can justial planning. <i>kills:</i> pply procedure of strategic planning in plannin boument of the selected area, gain relevant sur- rategic planning process and apply learned known cographic expertise. <i>competences:</i> ommunicate and critically present the results (consults. yllabus/Indicative Content: 1. The basic terminological framework development.	t and justify the importance of partnerships in the planning process justify the importance and significance the linkage of strategic and g, developing and coordinating the preparation of the development upporting data and information necessary for the analysis of the nowledge in presentation when applying for jobs which requires own or in a team) and engage in expert discussions on the presented - development, growth, regional development, components of
 ad the importance of public participation. Can justial planning. batial planning. cills: pply procedure of strategic planning in plannin ocument of the selected area, gain relevant surategic planning process and apply learned knews competences: communicate and critically present the results (consults. yllabus/Indicative Content: The basic terminological framework development. 2. The basic terminological framework - process and provide the process of the process of	t and justify the importance of partnerships in the planning process justify the importance and significance the linkage of strategic and g, developing and coordinating the preparation of the development upporting data and information necessary for the analysis of the nowledge in presentation when applying for jobs which requires own or in a team) and engage in expert discussions on the presented - development, growth, regional development, components of planning as a term, planning as a process.
 ad the importance of public participation. Can justial planning. batial planning. cills: pply procedure of strategic planning in plannin ocument of the selected area, gain relevant surategic planning process and apply learned knew cographic expertise. competences: communicate and critically present the results (consults. villabus/Indicative Content: The basic terminological framework development. The basic terminological framework - planning and results. 	t and justify the importance of partnerships in the planning process justify the importance and significance the linkage of strategic and g, developing and coordinating the preparation of the development upporting data and information necessary for the analysis of the nowledge in presentation when applying for jobs which requires own or in a team) and engage in expert discussions on the presented - development, growth, regional development, components of planning as a term, planning as a process. elationships between different types of planning.
 ad the importance of public participation. Can justial planning. batial planning. cills: pply procedure of strategic planning in plannin boument of the selected area, gain relevant surategic planning process and apply learned knews competences: communicate and critically present the results (consults. vllabus/Indicative Content: The basic terminological framework development. The basic terminological framework - p Different approaches to planning and references. 	t and justify the importance of partnerships in the planning process justify the importance and significance the linkage of strategic and g, developing and coordinating the preparation of the development upporting data and information necessary for the analysis of the nowledge in presentation when applying for jobs which requires own or in a team) and engage in expert discussions on the presented - development, growth, regional development, components of planning as a term, planning as a process.
 ad the importance of public participation. Can justial planning. batial planning. cills: pply procedure of strategic planning in plannin boument of the selected area, gain relevant surategic planning process and apply learned knews competences: communicate and critically present the results (consults. vllabus/Indicative Content: The basic terminological framework development. The basic terminological framework - p Different approaches to planning and references. Strategy and strategic thinking. 	t and justify the importance of partnerships in the planning process justify the importance and significance the linkage of strategic and ag, developing and coordinating the preparation of the development upporting data and information necessary for the analysis of the nowledge in presentation when applying for jobs which requires own or in a team) and engage in expert discussions on the presented - development, growth, regional development, components of planning as a term, planning as a process. elationships between different types of planning. d its importance in regional development.
 ad the importance of public participation. Can justial planning. batial planning. cills: pply procedure of strategic planning in plannin boument of the selected area, gain relevant surategic planning process and apply learned knews competences: communicate and critically present the results (consults. vllabus/Indicative Content: The basic terminological framework development. The basic terminological framework - p Different approaches to planning and references. Strategy and strategic thinking. Basic features and principles of strategic 	t and justify the importance of partnerships in the planning process justify the importance and significance the linkage of strategic and ag, developing and coordinating the preparation of the development upporting data and information necessary for the analysis of the nowledge in presentation when applying for jobs which requires own or in a team) and engage in expert discussions on the presented - development, growth, regional development, components of planning as a term, planning as a process. elationships between different types of planning. I its importance in regional development. ic planning.
 ad the importance of public participation. Can justial planning. batial planning. cills: pply procedure of strategic planning in plannin ocument of the selected area, gain relevant surategic planning process and apply learned knews are expertise. competences: communicate and critically present the results (consults. vilabus/Indicative Content: The basic terminological framework development. The basic terminological framework - planning and references to planning and references. Different approaches to planning and references. Strategy and strategic thinking. Basic features and principles of strategic for strategic	t and justify the importance of partnerships in the planning process justify the importance and significance the linkage of strategic and ag, developing and coordinating the preparation of the development upporting data and information necessary for the analysis of the nowledge in presentation when applying for jobs which requires own or in a team) and engage in expert discussions on the presented - development, growth, regional development, components of planning as a term, planning as a process. elationships between different types of planning. I its importance in regional development. ic planning.
 ad the importance of public participation. Can justial planning. <i>kills:</i> pply procedure of strategic planning in plannin boument of the selected area, gain relevant surategic planning process and apply learned kill eographic expertise. <i>ompetences:</i> ommunicate and critically present the results (consults. vilabus/Indicative Content: 1. The basic terminological framework development. 2. The basic terminological framework - planning and references to planning and references. 3. Different approaches to planning and references. 6. Basic features and principles of strateging. 6. Basic actors of development in the planning process. 	t and justify the importance of partnerships in the planning process justify the importance and significance the linkage of strategic and ag, developing and coordinating the preparation of the development apporting data and information necessary for the analysis of the nowledge in presentation when applying for jobs which requires own or in a team) and engage in expert discussions on the presented - development, growth, regional development, components of planning as a term, planning as a process. elationships between different types of planning. 1 its importance in regional development. ic planning. ming process and their importance.
 ad the importance of public participation. Can justial planning. batial planning. cills: pply procedure of strategic planning in plannin ocument of the selected area, gain relevant surategic planning process and apply learned knews are expertise. competences: communicate and critically present the results (consults. vilabus/Indicative Content: The basic terminological framework development. The basic terminological framework - planning and references to planning and references. Different approaches to planning and references. Strategy and strategic thinking. Basic features and principles of strategic for strategic	t and justify the importance of partnerships in the planning process justify the importance and significance the linkage of strategic and ag, developing and coordinating the preparation of the development upporting data and information necessary for the analysis of the nowledge in presentation when applying for jobs which requires own or in a team) and engage in expert discussions on the presented - development, growth, regional development, components of planning as a term, planning as a process. elationships between different types of planning. I its importance in regional development. ic planning. nning process and their importance.

- 12. The relationship between spatial and strategic planning.
- 13. Spatial planning as an approach coordinating territorial and strategic planning.

Suggested readings:

DOBRUCKÁ, L., COPLÁK, J., JAMEČNÝ, Ľ., JAŠŠO, M., LADZIANSKA, Z.: Tvorba strategického rozvojového plánu obce. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 150 s., 2007. JEŽEK, J., SLACH, O., ŠILHÁNKOVÁ a kol.: Strategické plánovaní obcí, měst a regionu. Vybrané problémy, výzvy a možnosti řešení. Praha: Wolters Kluwer ČR, ISBN 978-80-7552-263-4, 216 s., 2015. KLAMÁR, R.: Strategické plánovanie rozvoja mikroregiónu Ptava. Geografické práce 12, Prešov, 210 s., 2007. KLAMÁR, R., ROSIČ, M., MADZIKOVÁ, A., KROKUSOVÁ, J., PASTERNÁK, T., KOZOŇ, J.: Regionálny rozvoj - faktory, disparity a cezhraničná spolupráca. Prešov: Prešovská univerzita, 318 s., ISBN 978-80-555-2326-2, 2019. MAIER, K.: Paralely odlišností mezi územním a strategickým plánováním. In: Belčáková, Gál (ed.) Nástroje priestorového plánovania v kontexte transformácie a európskej integrácie. Bratislava: Road, 66-75, 2010. MIČKA, P. a kol.: Metodika participace aneb jak zapojit občany do rozhodování. Praha: Agora CE, ISBN 978-80-906397-1-3, 84 s., 2016. PERLÍN, R.: Strategický plán mikroregionu. Praha: PřírF UK, 65 s., 2007. RUSNÁK, J., KOREC, P.: Teórie regionálneho rozvoja a výskum regiónov. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, ISBN 978-80-223-5059-4, s. 211, 2020.

Slovak language				
Other course information: The course	se is taught only in	winter term		
Grading history				
The total number of assessed students:	:			
A B	С	D	Е	FX
Lecturer/Instructor: doc. RNDr. Rad	loslav Klamár, PhI	D., RNDr. Martin Ai	ngelovič, PhD.	
Last update: 31.10.2024				
Approved by: prof. Ing. Jozef Vilček	, PhD.			

	Course Information Sheet
University Name: University of Prešov	
Faculty: Faculty of Humanities and Natural Scien	
Course code: 2GAG/MKTUR/24	Course Title: Tourist regions
Type, load and method of training activities:	
Total number of hours: 120 hours	
Number of hours of contact lessons: 30 hours	
• Lectures = 20 hours	
• Seminars = 10 hours	
Preparation of presentations: 20 hours	
Preparation of essay: 20 hours	
Preparation for examination: 50 hours	
Method: combined	
Number of Credits: 4	* 1 credit = 30 hours
Recommended term of study : 5 th term	
Degree of study: 1 st degree in the study programm	ne: Geography and Land Management
Prerequisites: -	· · · · ·
Conditions for course completion:	
	ent (percentage of successfulness): to obtain grade A (excellent)
	80%, to obtain grade C at least 70%, to obtain grade D 60%, to
	preceives less than 50% will be assessed the degree FX.
	lowing assessment:): to obtain grade A (excellent) must obtain
	ain grade C at least 70%, to obtain grade D 60%, to obtain grade
E at least 50%. A student who receives less	
	r (range 10-15 min.) According to the agreed timetable of the
selected tourist destination of the world.	
4. Preparation of term paper - each student w	ill prepare a term paper based on a presentation prepared in the
	ize selected tourist regions and tourist destinations of the world.
6	
Credits will not be awarded to a student who from	om a review written for less than 30% points or a student who
received a term paper for evaluation FX or studen	t who has not drawn a mandatory presentation to a timetable or
a student who was absent for three or more semin	ars. Condition for participation in the trial is processing a short
presentation and	seminar work.
Overall evaluation object is calculated as the arith	metic average of the ratings for a term paper, interim and final
written test.	
Learning outcomes: student knows:	
Knowledge:	
- define concepts related to tourism in sufficient d	epth and cross-section;
- clarify the connections and relationships betwee	n the various segments of tourism in the world and in Slovakia,
as well as in relation to other sectors of the service	e sector;
- to know the phenomena and processes that have	a decisive influence on the development of tourism in the world
and in Slovakia and to be able to explain their esse	ence;
	ion of a selected segment of tourism in a selected country of the
world and in Slovakia.	
Skills:	
- to actively apply the procedure for the evaluation	n of individual segments of tourism in the analysis, planning and
preparation of a specific geographical characterist	
	assessing the significance and importance of selected segments
of tourism;	
	alization in the processing of the given assignments.
Competencies:	
- to solve problems connected with obtaining a suf	itable database and their processing;
- use tools and methods independently or in teams	
	about the applied procedures and present the achieved results in
relation to the issues addressed.	
Course Syllabus:	
-	
1. Asia - Physical-and Human geographical	characteristics.
	100
	102

- 2. Tourist regions Southwest Asia South Asia.
- 3. Tourist regions Southeast Asia East Asia.
- 4. Tourist regions Central Asia Northern Asia.
- 5. Amerika Physical-and Human geographical characteristics.
- 6. Tourist regions North America South America Central America.
- 7. Africa Physical-and Human geographical characteristics.
- 8. Tourist regions North Africa West Africa Central Africa East Africa South Africa.
- 9. Europe Physical-and Human geographical characteristics.
- 10. Tourist regions Europe.
- 11. Australia, Oceania, Antarctic Physical-and Human geographical characteristics.
- 12. Tourist regions Australia Oceania Antarctic.
- 13. Tourist regions Slovakia.

Recommended bibliography and other sources:

BAAR, V., ŠINDLER, B.: Regionální geografie světadílů a oceánů I. a II. díl, PdF Ostrava, 1989. BATEMAN, G., EGANOVÁ, V.: Encyklopedie Zeměpis světa, Columbus Praha, s.512, 1994. BIČÍK, I. a kol.: Makroregiony světa, Nakladatelství české geografické společnosti, s.r.o. Praha, s. 148, 2011. BOROVSKÝ, J., SMOLKOVÁ, E., NIŇAJOVÁ, I.: Cestovný ruch trendy a perspektívy. Iura Edition, spol. s r.o. Bratislava, s.280, 2008. BRADSHAW, M.,: A world Regional Geography. The New Global Order. WCB McGraw-Hill, Boston, 1997. COLE, J.,: Geography of the World's Major Regions. New York, 1996. JEDRUSIK, M., MAKOWSKI, J., PLIT, F.: Geografia turystyczna świata. Nowe trendy.Regiony turystyczne. WUW Warszawa, s. 383, 2010. KOL.: Geografický místopisný slovník. Academia Praha, s. 924, 1993. KOL.: Lexikon Zemí 2003, Fortuna Print Praha, s. 503, 2002. KOPŠO, E.: Geografia cestovného ruchu. SPN Bratislava, s. 328, 1992. KUREK, W. a kol.: Regiony turystyczne świata częsść 2. WN PWN Warszawa, s.344, 2012. LIŠČÁK, V.: Státy a území světa. Libri Praha, s.896, 2009. MAKOWSKI, J.: Geografia regionalna świata. WN PWN Warszawa, s. 399, 2013. OTRUBOVA E.: Humánna geografia II. Geografia zahraničného obchodu. Geografia cestovného ruchu. Prírodovedecká fakulta, Ústav geografie UPJŠ Košice, s.108, 2003. TOUŠEK, V., KUNC, J., VYSTOUPIL, J. a kol.: Ekonomická a sociální geografie. Vydavatelství a nakladatelství Aleš Čeněk, s.r.o. Plzeň, s. 411, 2008. VAŠKO, M.: Cestovní ruch a regionální rozvoj. VŠE, Praha, 2002. ZUBRICZKÝ, G.: Geografia štátov sveta. Mapa Slovakia Bratislava, s. 254, 2009.

Tourist guides - Lonely Planet, Rough Guides, Nelles Guide, Olympia and other

Magazines – GEO, National Geographic, Země světa, Lidé a země, Geografické rozhledy, Trend and other **Required language skills:**

Slovak language

Notes: course is ru	unning during winte	er semester only					
Course assessmer	nt:	-					
А	В	С	D	Е	FX		
-	-	-	-	-	-		
Lecturer: : Mgr. Anton Fogaš, PhD.							

Date of latest revision: 31.10.2024 **Approved by:** prof. Ing. Jozef Vilček, PhD.